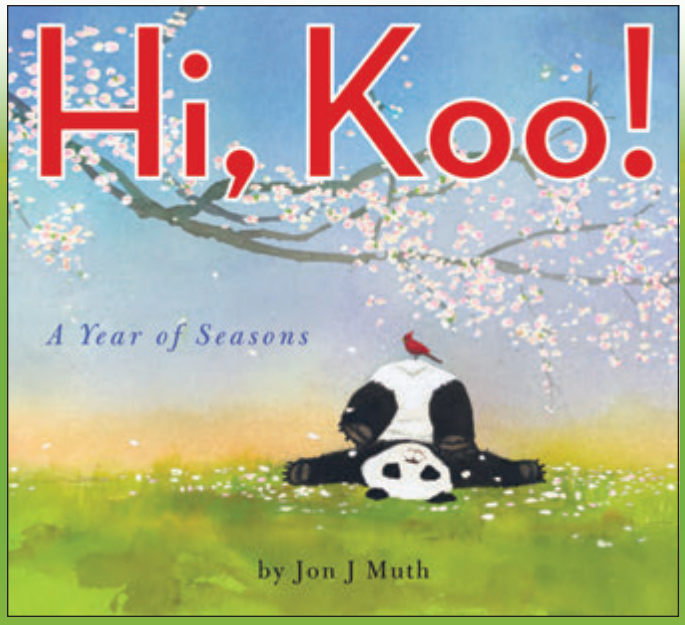
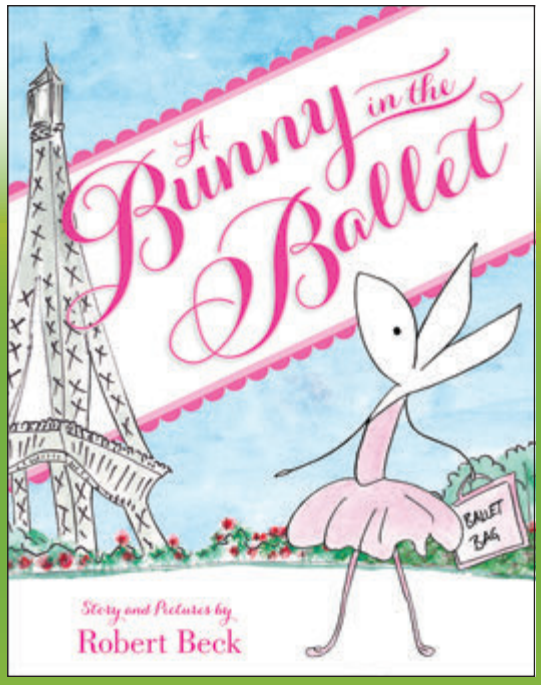

Scholastic
Hardcover & Paperback Books
Spring 2014
SCHOLASTIC

Spring has *sprung*

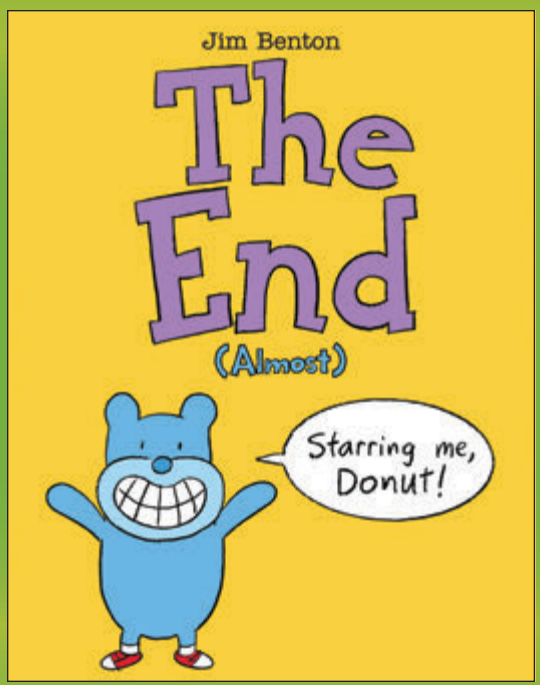
with dazzling new picture books!



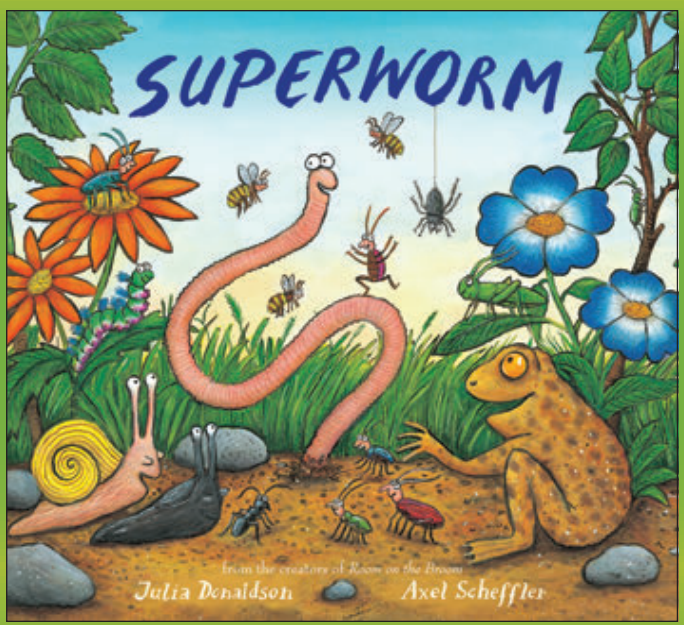
See page 67



See page 44



See page 69



See page 41

Scholastic Books
Spring 2014 Catalogue

Follow us:

ScholasticCda
ScholasticCanada

E-catalogues available at
www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com



Page 24-25



Page 48-49



Page 72-73

2 Hardcover
Month-by-month releases of standout stories from inspiring new voices and beloved authors and illustrators.

81 Paperback Series
New releases in our bestselling and favourite series.

96 Paperbacks
The best of hardcover now in paperback, plus outstanding originals, listed month-by-month.

127 Licensed Publishing
Tie-ins to the hottest television shows, movies, and toys.

151 Nonfiction & Reference
New Scholastic Discover more™ titles, plus other fun and fact-filled titles.

167 Audio Books
Listen up to audio book versions of our new titles.

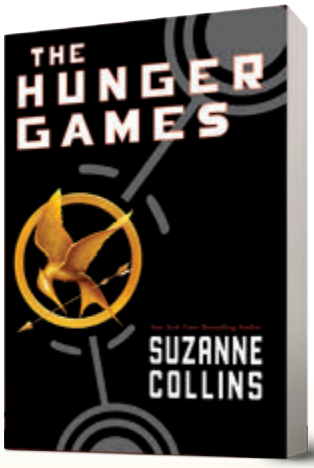
171 Index

176 Ordering Information

Scholastic en español
See the orderform for titles available in Spanish.

Key to format abbreviations in the "Also Available" sections throughout the catalogue:
(HC) Hardcover • **(LIB)** Library Edition • **(PB)** Paperback • **(EBK)** E-Book • **(AUD)** Audio • **(SP)** Spanish-language edition • **(BD)** Board Book • **(NOV)** Novelty

The final book in the worldwide from Suzanne Collins is now



The Hunger Games
978-0-439-02352-8 • $11.99 (PB)
978-0-439-02348-1 • $19.99 (HC)
978-0-545-40577-5 • $30.00 (COLL)
978-0-545-31058-1 • $25.99 (LIB)
978-0-545-22993-7 (EBK)



Catching Fire:
The Second Book of The Hunger Games
978-0-545-58617-7 • $13.99 (PB)
978-0-439-02349-8 • $19.99 (HC)
978-0-545-31059-8 • $25.99 (LIB)
978-0-545-22724-7 (EBK)



The Hunger Games Trilogy Box Set (Hardcover)
978-0-545-26535-5 • $59.97 HC BX
978-0-545-38720-0 EBK



The Hunger Games Trilogy Box Set (Paperback, icon cover art)
978-0-545-62638-5 • $40.00 PB BX

The *Catching Fire* movie arrives in theatres November 22nd, 2013!



The Hunger Games: Movie Tie-In Edition
978-0-545-42511-7 • $13.99 (PB)
978-0-545-47104-6 (EBK)



Catching Fire: Movie Tie-in Edition
978-0-545-60368-3 • $13.99 (PB)
978-0-545-563324-6 (EBK)



Catching Fire: The Official Illustrated Movie Companion
978-0-545-59933-7 • $20.99 (PB)
978-0-545-64714-4 (EBK)

Catching Fire Movie Tie-in 12-Copy Mixed Floor Display
Strict on-sale date:
October 8th 2013

(Includes 6 copies each of *The Hunger Games: Movie Tie-in Edition* and *Catching Fire: Movie Tie-in Edition*)

978-0-545-64220-0

$167.88

See the order form for a complete backlist.

bestselling Hunger Games trilogy available in paperback!

Mockingjay: The Final Book of The Hunger Games

By Suzanne Collins

Katniss Everdeen, girl on fire, has survived, even though her home has been destroyed. There are rebels. There are new leaders. A revolution is unfolding.

District 13 has come out of the shadows and is plotting to overthrow the Capitol. Though she's long been a part of the revolution, Katniss hasn't known it. Now it seems that everyone has had a hand in the carefully laid plans but her.

The success of the rebellion hinges on Katniss's willingness to be a pawn, to accept responsibility for countless lives, and to change the course of the future of Panem. To do this, she must put aside her feelings of anger and distrust. She must become the rebels' Mockingjay — no matter what the cost.



Now in paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Mockingjay: The Final Book of The Hunger Games

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-66326-7**
Price	**$13.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-66326-7**
Pages	**400**
Carton Qty	**24**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Fantasy & Magic (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-31780-1

Mockingjay paperback 12-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-67312-9
$167.88

Mockingjay paperback 12-Copy Mixed Floor Display
(Includes 4 copies each of *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay* in paperback)
978-1-4431-3516-0
$159.88

Also available

Year of the Jungle
978-0-545-42516-2 • $19.99 (HC)
978-0-545-62305-6 (EBK)

The Underland Chronicles Boxed Set #1-5
978-0-545-16681-2 • $37.99 (BOX)
978-0-545-45907-5 (EBK)





Suzanne Collins is the author of the groundbreaking Hunger Games trilogy for young adults: *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, *and Mockingjay*. She is also the of the *New York Times* bestselling Underland Chronicles series for middle grade readers, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Suzanne lives with her family in Connecticut. You can find her online at www.suzannecollinsbooks.com.

A mesmerizing tour de force author

"Baldacci doesn't hesitate to employ the adrenaline and high-stakes, explosive suspense he's known for in his books for adults." —*Kirkus*



David Baldacci is the author of over twenty books for adults, each of which has become both a national and international bestseller. His astonishing career started with *Absolute Power*, which was adapted into a major motion picture starring Clint Eastwood. David's books have sold more than 110 million copies worldwide, and been translated into more than 45 languages. Together with his wife, Michelle, David established the Wish You Well Foundation® to promote family literacy. David and his family live in Northern Virginia. Visit him online at www.davidbaldacci.com.

from internationally renowned David Baldacci!

The Finisher

David Baldacci

Fourteen-year-old Vega Jane lives in the village of Wormwood, where life is nasty, brutish and short. Villagers have been told that there is nothing outside of Wormwood except for the Quag, a foul forest filled with terrifying beasts. No one comes, no one goes, and Wormwood has stayed this way for generations. Until Vega's mentor Quentin Herms disappears.

Quentin leaves Vega a secret message hinting that there's a way out of Wormwood and something extraordinary on the other side. As Vega begins to investigate, she realizes that Wormwood is a village built on dangerous lies. And that powerful people are willing to kill in order to keep it that way. Soon Vega is careening down a path that will either lead straight to the truth . . . or straight into an early grave.



Strict on-sale date: March 4, 2014

Praise for The 39 Clues: Cahills vs. Vespers Book 6: Day of Doom

"Loaded with action . . . this book is full of twists turns and cliffhanger chapters that will keep you reading on." —*The Magazine*

"[Baldacci] will have readers glued to the page right up until the exciting conclusion."
—*Children's Literature*

Also Available

The 39 Clues: Cahills vs. Vespers Book 6: Day of Doom
978-0-545-29844-5 • $14.99 • March 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-32416-8 • $14.99 • March 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-34472-2 (EBK)



Scholastic Press

Strict on-sale date: March 4, 2014

The Finisher

Pub/In-store	**March 4, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-65220-9**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-65220-9**
Pages	**352**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**9 - 13**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Fantasy & Magic (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PHIL, OM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-65236-0

Marketing

- Satellite tv/radio tour
- National publicity
- In-store pre-order tent cards
- Book trailer
- Author Q&A
- Major social media campaign

The Finisher 9-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-67311-2
$179.91

THE SECOND CAPTAIN AS YOU'VE NEVER SEEN



978-0-545-07302-8 • $13.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62796-2 EBK



978-0-439-04998-6 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62797-9 EBK



978-0-439-05000-5 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62803-7 EBK



978-0-439-37610-5 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62795-5 EBK



978-0-439-37612-9 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62794-8 EBK



978-0-439-37614-3 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-62798-6 EBK



978-0-545-17534-0 • $10.99 POB
978-0-545-62801-3 EBK



978-0-545-17536-4 • $10.99 POB
978-0-545-62800-6 EBK



978-0-545-02287-3 • $26.96 BX



978-0-545-08493-2 • $26.98 BX



978-0-439-26761-8 • $5.50 PB



978-0-439-37608-2 • $5.50 PB



978-0-439-37606-8 • $6.99 PB
978-0-545-41483-8 EBK



978-0-545-17532-6 • $10.99 POB
978-0-545-41484-5 EBK



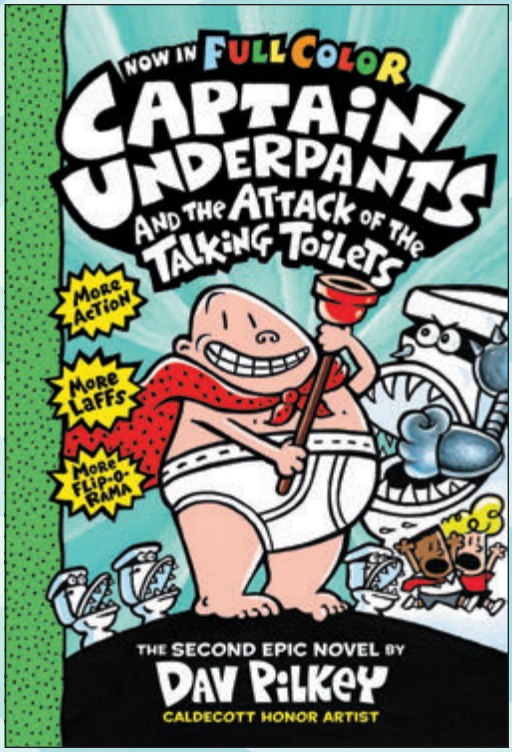
978-0-545-17530-2 • $11.99 POB
978-0-545-51316-6 EBK

UNDERPANTS ADVENTURE IT BEFORE — IN FULL COLOUR!

Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition

By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold are usually responsible kids . . . whenever anything bad happens, George and Harold are usually responsible! And it looks like they're up to their old tricks again! First, they ruined the school's science fair with a series of silly pranks. Then, they accidentally created an army of evil, vicious talking toilets, intent on taking over the world. Who will stop the carnivorous commodes?!!!? This looks like a job for Captain Underpants!



Scholastic Press

Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59932-0**
Price	**$10.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-59932-0**
Pages	**160**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**7 and up**
R.L.	**2 and up**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F)**
Territory	**WORLD exc. UK**

Marketing

- National publicity
- National print & digital advertising campaign
- Animated book trailer
- Dav Pilkey video clip
- "Captain in Colour" poster

Praise for *Captain Underpants*

A Bank Street College Best Children's Book of the Year

An International Reading Association Children's Choices Book

"Combines empowerment and empathy with age-appropriate humor and action." —*Booklist*

"Grown-ups will . . . appreciate children laughing as they dive in and page through this old-fashioned thing called a book." —*The New York Times*

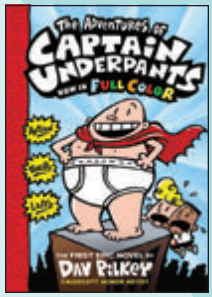


Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition 9-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65384-8
$98.91

Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition 33-Copy Mixed Floor Display
(includes 6 copies of *Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition*, 3 copies of *The Adventures of Captain Underpants: Colour Edition*, and 3 copies each of *Captain Underpants* #3 - #10)
978-1-4431-3507-8
$278.67

Also Available in Colour!

The Adventures of Captain Underpants
978-0-545-49908-8 • $10.99 • September 2013 (Colour Edition)
978-0-439-75668-6 • $13.99 (Collector's Edition)
978-0-590-84628-8 • $6.99 (PB)
978-0-439-22648-6 (EBK)



Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honour Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

New York Times bestsellers & Sean Williams continue this

Scholastic Press

Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-52244-1**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-52244-1**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59972-6**
EAN	**9-780545-59972-6**
Price	**$18.99**

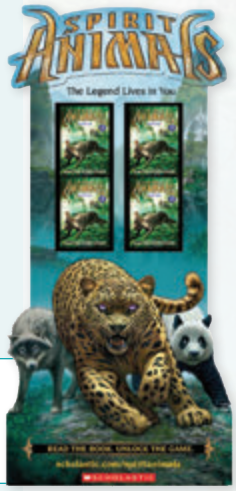
Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64874-5 • $32.99

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-52256-4

Marketing

- National publicity
- Author tour
- Multimedia advertising
- Curriculum materials
- Bookmarks

Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted 12-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65408-1
$179.88





Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted

By Maggie Stiefvater

Four children have discovered that they have spirit animal — a rare bond between human and animal that has launched them on a quest to save their world. The team heads to the forests of Eura, where another Great Beast is hidden. At first Conor is excited to return to his old home, but when the four young heroes are betrayed by a familiar face, the hunt for the Great Beast becomes a race for their lives. But the real danger may be lying just ahead . . .

Part engrossing book series, part action role-playing game — discover your spirit animal and join the adventure.

Also Available

Spirit Animals Book 1: Wild Born
978-0-545-52243-4 • $14.99 • September 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-59971-9 • $18.99 • September 2013 LIB)
978-0-545-52255-7 (EBK)



www.scholastic.com/spiritanimals

Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, and *Forever*. Her novel *The Scorpio Races* was named a Michael L. Printz Honour Book by the American Library Association, while *Publishers Weekly* selected Maggie's *The Raven Boys* as a Best Book of the Year. She is also the author of *Lament* and *Ballad*. Maggie lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. You can visit her online at www.maggiestiefvater.com.

Maggie Stiefvater, Garth Nix epic new multi-platform series.

Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties

By Garth Nix & Sean Williams

Confidential until April 2014!



Scholastic Press

Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-52245-8**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-52245-8**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59973-3**
EAN	**9-780545-59973-3**
Price	**$18.99**

Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64877-6 • $32.99

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-52257-1

Praise for Spirit Animals

"Mull kicks off the multiplatform Spirit Animals series with an exciting first installment."
—*Publishers Weekly*

"Constructed in the tradition of The 39 Clues, this fast-paced new series . . . should satisfy readers hungry for a new fantasy series." —*Kirkus*

Marketing

- National publicity
- Multimedia advertising
- Curriculum materials
- Bookmarks

Upcoming Releases

July 2014	Book 4	Shannon Hale
October 2014	Book 5	Tui T. Sutherland
January 2015	Book 6	Eliot Schrefer
April 2015	Book 7	Marie Lu

Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties 12-Copy Mixed Floor Display
(Includes 6 copies of *Spirit Animals Book One: Wild Born*, and 3 copies each of *Spirit Animals Book Two: Hunted* and *Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties*)
978-1-4431-3505-4
$179.88

Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties 12-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65578-1
$179.88

Garth Nix is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Seventh Tower series, as well as the acclaimed novels *Sabriel*, *Lirael*, and *Abhorsen*. He lives in Sydney, Australia, with his wife and children. Visit him online at www.garthnix.com.

New York Times bestselling author **Sean Williams** lives in Adelaide, South Australia. He is the author of twenty-two novels, including several in the *Star Wars™* universe. His website is www.seanwilliams.com.

The 39 Clues is unstoppable! with an adventure spanning

The 39 Clues®

The first book in this groundbreaking multimedia series introduced readers to the Cahills. They are the world's most powerful family — everyone from Napoleon to Houdini is related to the Cahills.

But the source of the family power has been lost.

39 Clues hidden around the world will reveal the family's secret. Now Amy and Dan Cahill find themselves in a deadly race to find and assemble all 39 Clues . . . before they fall into the wrong hands.



The 39 Clues®: Cahills vs. Vespers

The Clue hunt is over, but Amy and Dan's adventures have just begun.

Cahills across the globe have been kidnapped by a new enemy, the Vespers, and it's up to Amy and Dan to perform a dangerous ransom — a race that will take them from the hidden tunnels of the Roman Coliseum to the ancient city of Timbuktu.

If Amy and Dan can't stop the Vespers . . . the whole world will pay.



NEW! The 39 Clues®: Unstoppable

For five hundred years, the Cahill family has guarded the 39 Clues: thirty-nine ingredients in a serum that transforms whomever takes it into the most powerful person on earth.

But now the serum is missing, and Dan and Amy have to get it back and stop whoever stole it . . . before it's game over. For everyone.

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable
Book 1: Nowhere to Run
October 2013

978-0-545-52137-6 • $14.99 HC
978-0-545-59706-7 • $14.99 LIB
978-0-545-57630-7 EBK



See the order form for a complete backlist.

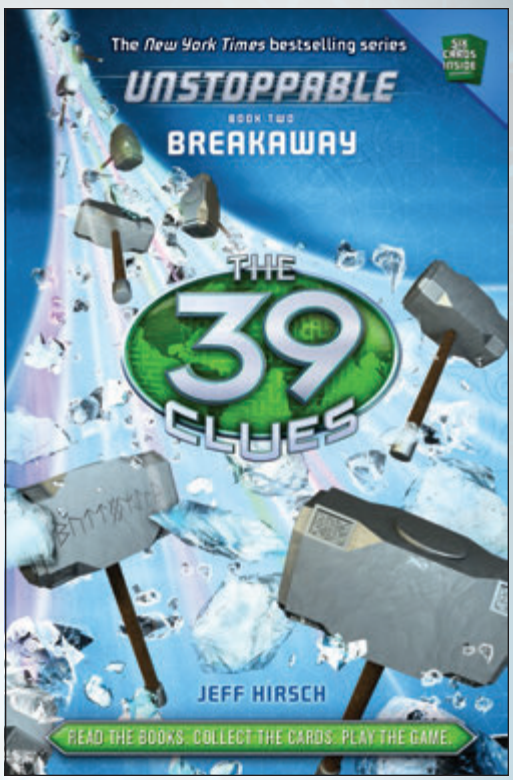
The bestselling series returns four explosive new books!

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway

By Jeff Hirsch

As a member of the most powerful family history has ever known, thirteen-year-old Dan Cahill has been shot at, kidnapped, and even thrown into a pit with a deadly snake. He's survived it all due to luck, smarts, and his older sister, Amy, who always sticks by his side.

Now Dan and Amy are facing their greatest threat yet, an enemy who has found a way to use the source of the Cahill family power against them. To stop him, Dan and Amy must set out on a desperate mission that will take them from one of the world's hottest regions all the way to the frozen blast of the Arctic Circle. But with the enemy closing in, Dan finds himself facing the one terror he never imagined — being betrayed by his own sister.



The 39 Clues remains...

—A *New York Times* Bestselling Children's Book Series

—A *USA Today* Bestseller

—A *Wall Street Journal* Bestseller

—A *Publishers Weekly* Bestseller

—An *Indie Bound* Bestseller

Scholastic Press

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-52142-0**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-52142-0**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**30**
Trim Size	**5" x 7-3/8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Family (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59710-4**
EAN	**9-780545-59710-4**
Price	**$14.99**

Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64003-9 • $26.99

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-55871-6



Marketing

- National publicity
- Multimedia advertising
- Curriculum materials
- Official The 39 Clues Reading Club: www.scholastic.com/39cluesclub

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway 12-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65413-5

$179.88

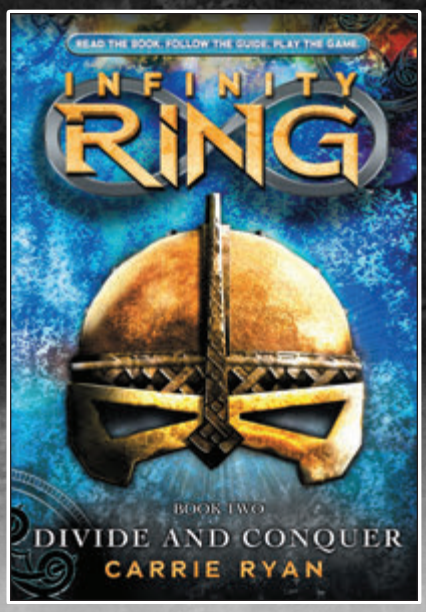
Visit www.scholastic.com/the39clues

Jeff Hirsch graduated from the University of California, San Diego, with an MFA in dramatic writing, and is the *USA Today* bestselling author of *The Eleventh Plague* and *Magisterium*. He lives in Beacon, New York, with his wife. Visit him online at www.jeff-hirsch.com.

The New York Times reaches a



Infinity Ring Book 1: A Mutiny in Time
978-0-545-38696-8 • $14.99 • August 2012 (HC)
978-0-545-48321-6 • $18.99 • August 2012 (LIB)
978-0-545-47394-1 (EBK)



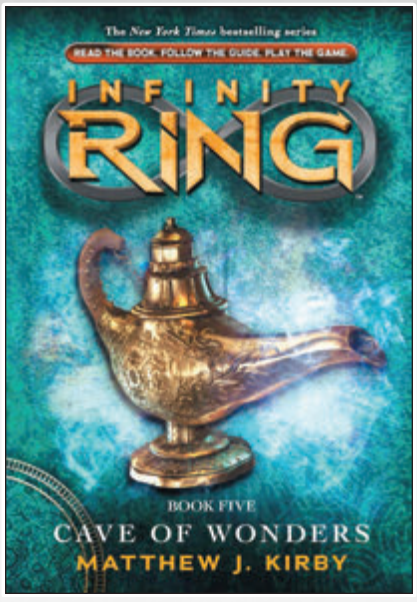
Infinity Ring Book 2: Divide and Conquer
978-0-545-38697-5 • $14.99 • November 2012 (HC)
978-0-545-48455-8 • $18.99 • November 2012 (LIB)
978-0-545-47395-8 (EBK)



Infinity Ring Book 3: The Trap Door
978-0-545-38698-2 • $14.99 • March 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-48456-5 • $18.99 • March 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-48457-2 (EBK)



Infinity Ring Book 4: Curse of the Ancients
978-0-545-38699-9 • $14.99 • June 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-48458-9 • $18.99 • June 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-48459-6 (EBK)



Infinity Ring Book 5: Cave of Wonders
978-0-545-38700-2 • $14.99 • September 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-48460-2 • $18.99 • September 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-48461-9 (EBK)



Infinity Ring Book 6: Behind Enemy Lines
978-0-545-38701-9 • $14.99 • December 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-48462-6 • $18.99 • December 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-48462-6 (EBK)

BESTSELLING SERIES STUNNING CONCLUSION!

Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus

By James Dashner

James Dashner returns to the series he began — just in time for Dak, Sera, and Riq to make their final stand in ancient Greece alongside a young Alexander the Great.

Fix the past. Save the future. It's now or never!



Scholastic Press

Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-38702-6**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-38702-6**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**30**
Trim Size	**5" x 7-3/8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Historical / Ancient Civilizations (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-48464-0**
EAN	**9-780545-48464-0**
Price	**$18.99**

Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64883-7 • $27.99

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-48465-7

Praise for *Infinity Ring #1: A Mutiny in Time*

"Tight plotting, snappy dialogue . . . the story moves at a breathless pace."
—Rick Riordan, *The New York Times*

"Scholastic's 'Infinity Ring' is a multimedia ride through history." —*The Los Angeles Times*

"[Scholastic has] cracked the code for transmedia success — and they're poised to do it again."
—*Digital Book World*

"The brisk action and interactive component will likely attract readers, particularly those who devoured 'The 39 Clues' titles." —*School Library Journal*

"Dashner makes the familiar feel fresh. . . Save a place on your shelves for this fast-paced and fun series about historical time travel." —*VOYA*

Marketing

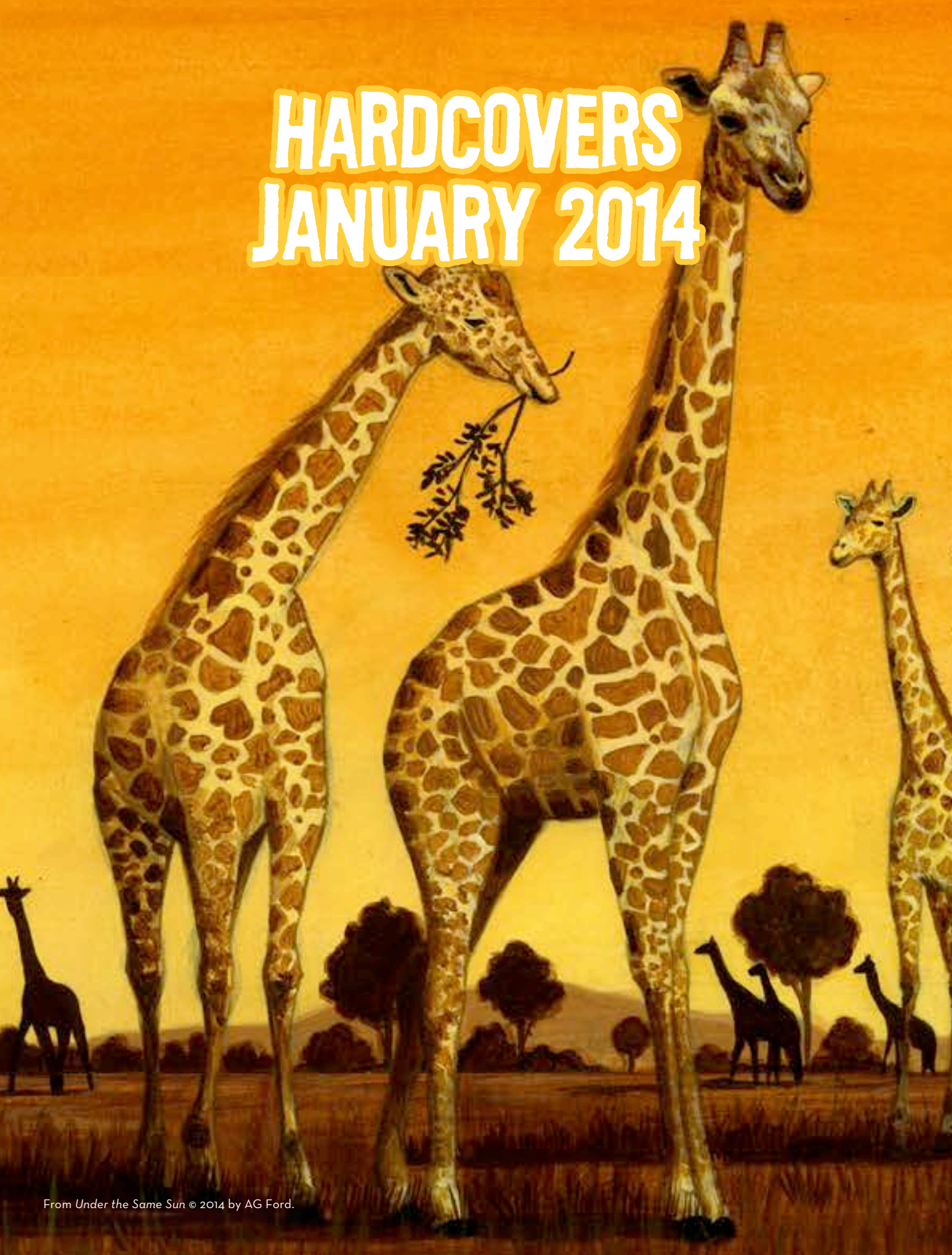
- National publicity
- Multimedia advertising
- Curriculum materials
- www.infinityring.com

Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus 12-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65566-8
$179.88

Visit www.scholastic.com/infinityring

James Dashner is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Maze Runner trilogy and the 13th Reality series. Born and raised in Georgia, he now lives with his family in the Rocky Mountains. Learn more at his website, www.jamesdashner.com.

HARDCOVERS JANUARY 2014



From *Under the Same Sun* © 2014 by AG Ford.

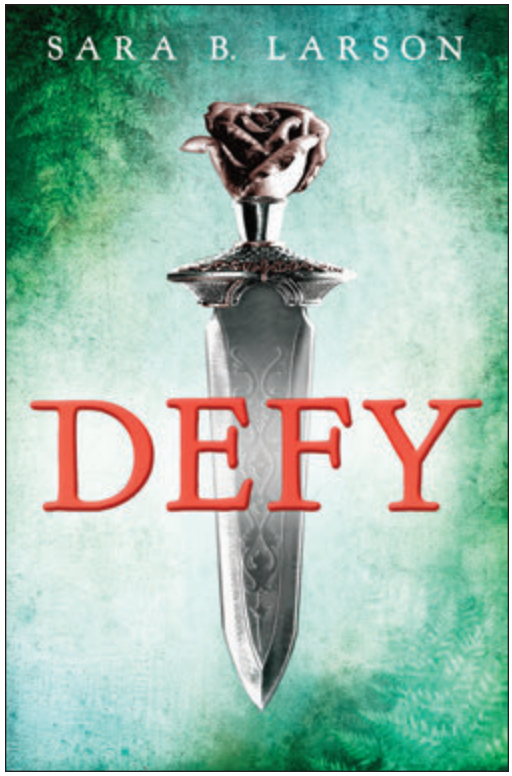
A lush and gorgeously written debut packed with action, intrigue, and a thrilling love triangle.

Defy

By Sara B. Larson

Alexa Hollen is a fighter. Forced to disguise herself as a boy and serve in the king's army, Alex uses her quick wit and fierce sword-fighting skills to earn a spot on the elite prince's guard. But when a powerful sorcerer sneaks into the palace in the dead of night, even Alex, who is virtually unbeatable, can't prevent him from abducting her, her fellow guard and friend Rylan, and Prince Damian, taking them through the treacherous wilds of the jungle and deep into enemy territory.

The longer Alex is held captive with both Rylan and the prince, the more she realizes that she is not the only one who has been keeping dangerous secrets. And suddenly, after her own secret is revealed, Alex finds herself confronted with two men vying for her heart: the safe and steady Rylan, who has always cared for her, and the dark, intriguing Damian. With hidden foes lurking around every corner, is Alex strong enough to save herself and the kingdom she's sworn to protect?



Scholastic Press

Defy

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59758-6**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-59758-6**
Pages	**336**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Love & Romance (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-59763-0

Marketing

- National online advertising
- Advertising to reading and writing communities
- Promotion via This is Teen online community

Advance Praise for *Defy*

"A wonderful tale of adventure, romance, and embracing your true self. Alexa is a heroine readers will love to follow!" —Marie Lu, author of the bestselling Legend series

From *Defy*

"Don't do that with me," he replied, staring down at me with a look of almost hunger on his face. "We're too much alike to pretend with each other. At least when we're alone, let's be who we truly are." The intensity of his gaze nearly made me tremble.

No one knew me as I truly was, except for Marcel, and he was gone.

But here was Damian, the strikingly handsome, sometimes capricious, sometimes gentle Prince of Antion, asking me to allow him past the guise I'd been holding up to the world since my parents died. How could I do that when all I had done for so long was train to guard him — and make sure he never realized that deep down inside, buried where no one could see, his best fighter was actually just a frightened girl?

Sara B. Larson can't remember a time when she didn't write books, although she now uses a computer instead of a *Little Mermaid* notebook. Sara lives in Utah with her husband and their three children. She writes during naptime and the quiet hours when most people are sleeping. Her husband claims she should have a degree in "the art of multitasking." On occasion you will find her hiding in a bubble bath with a book and some Swedish Fish. Her website is www.sarablarson.blogspot.com

Fatal attraction, primal
From the author of the highly anticipated thriller about

"Much like the activity of walking through dark, unfamiliar woodland, this book has been 'felt out' as I went along. All I knew at the beginning was that I wanted to write about a wood, and I wanted the story to be dark — the rest has been tentatively discovered, by torchlight, often hiding behind my hands and crawling forward on my knees. It's a story about making the darkness visible — those dark places inside of us and out in the world too."

—Lucy Christopher

From *The Killing Woods*

It was her body I saw first, hanging across Dad's outstretched arms. She was a blur of a shape, flashes of moonlit skin in the mist. I squinted to make her out. A deer? Dead? Perhaps a fawn that was injured. She was sprawled and long-legged, wild. She had been caught in a poacher's trap, maybe: a mistake. So this is where Dad had been all this time: rescuing her, cutting her free . . .

With the mist swirling around him, he walked from the woods like he was walking out of a fire: head bowed, arms held out in front like he was some sort of hero. I made my eyes work harder, tried to pick out the shape of the deer's body. But it was all wrong. The deer's legs weren't long enough, and there wasn't enough neck. I took a step toward them to see her better. And that's when it made sense: the shape of her.

It wasn't a deer.

Dad was carrying a girl.

Praise for *Stolen*

Michael L. Printz Honour Book

ALA Best Fiction for Young Adults

USBBY Outstanding International Book

"Complicated and beautiful — it left me doubting my emotions and missing a place I'd never been."
—Maggie Stiefvater

"All the tension of lightning, all the terror of thunder. A stunning, scary, and beautiful book."
—John Marsden

*"An emotionally raw thriller . . . a haunting account of captivity and the power of relationships."
—*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

fear, survival in the forest: Printz Honour Book *Stolen*, the deadly games played in the dark.

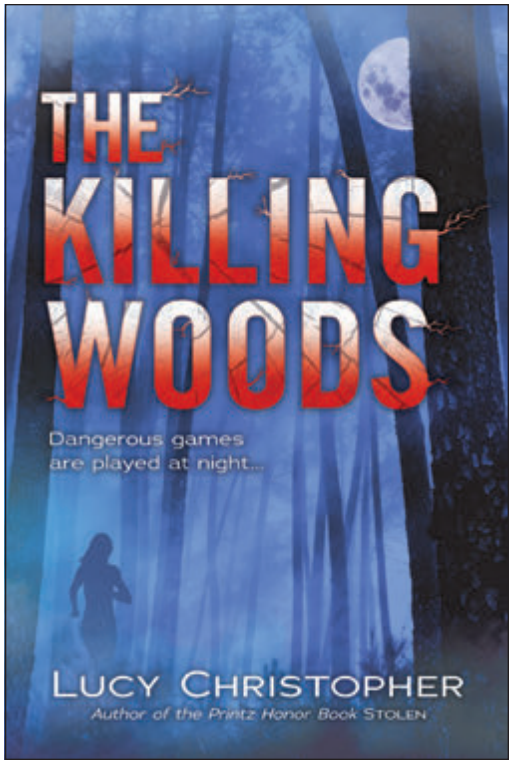
The Killing Woods

By Lucy Christopher

Ashlee Parker is dead, and Emily Shepherd's dad is accused of the crime. An ex-soldier suffering from PTSD, he emerges from the woods carrying the girl's body. "Gone," he says, then retreats into silence. What really happened that night? Before he's convicted, Emily must find out the truth.

Mina and Joe, the only friends she has left, warn Emily against it, but she feels herself strongly drawn to Damon, Ashlee's charismatic boyfriend. Together they explore the dark woods. Soon Damon brings Emily into the Game: an extreme version of childhood games like hide-and-seek that he and his crowd play at night as a way to break boundaries, to lose themselves.

A strange, sexually charged relationship develops between Emily and Damon. And when she realizes he may know more than he'll reveal, she plays the most dangerous game of all, risking her own life for a confession. To expose the lies that will exonerate her dad, she's got to survive one last desperate night in *The Killing Woods*.



Clarion Books

The Killing Woods

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-46100-9**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-46100-9**
Pages	**384**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Mysteries & Detective Stories (F); Love & Romance (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PHILMEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-57671-0

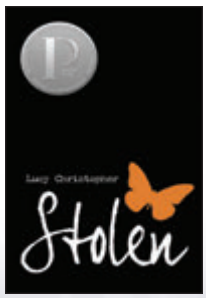
Marketing

- National publicity
- Canadian author tour (cities TBC)
- National print & digital advertising campaign
- Lucy Christopher video clip
- Shelftalker

Also Available

Stolen
978-0-545-17094-9 • $10.99 • April 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-36111-8 (EBK)

Flyaway
978-0-545-34214-8 • $7.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-38811-5 (EBK)



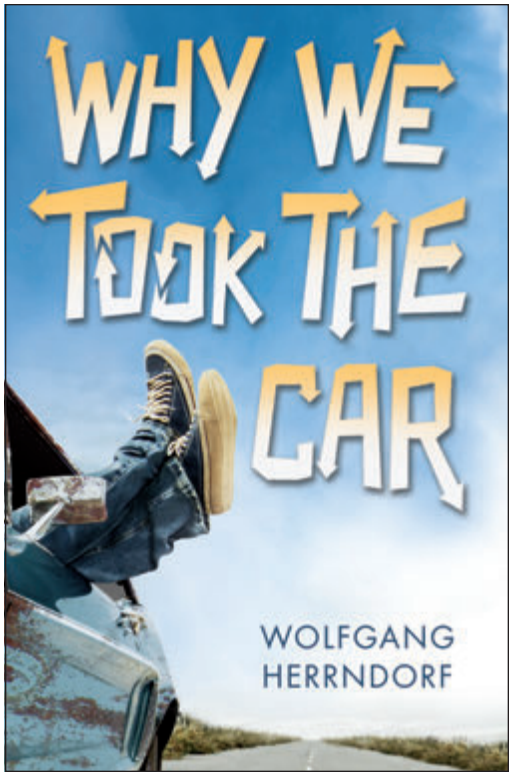
Lucy Christopher's novel *Stolen* was named a Printz Honour Book by the ALA and received England's Branford Boase award and Australia's Golden Inky for Best Debut. In a starred review, *Publishers Weekly* called it "an emotionally raw thriller . . . a haunting account of captivity and the power of relationships." She is also the author of *Flyaway*, a novel for younger readers. Lucy lives in Monmouth, Wales. Visit her website www.lucychristopher.com and follow her on Twitter @LucyCAuthor.

A beautifully written, darkly funny coming-of-age story from an award-winning, bestselling German author.

Why We Took the Car

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-48180-9**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-48180-9**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Social Issues / Adolescence (F); Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-58636-8



Why We Took the Car

By Wolfgang Herrndorf

Mike Klingenberg doesn't get why people think he's boring. Sure, he doesn't have many friends. (Okay, zero friends). And everyone laughs at him when he reads his essays out loud in class. And he's never invited to parties — including the gorgeous Tatiana's party of the year.

Andre Tschichatschow, aka Tschick (not even the teachers can pronounce his name), is new in school, and a whole different kind of unpopular. He always looks like he's just been in a fight, his clothes are tragic, and he never talks to anyone.

But one day Tschick shows up at Mike's house out of the blue. Turns out he wasn't invited to Tatiana's party either, and he's ready to do something about it. Forget the popular kids: Together, Mike and Tschick are heading out on a road trip. No parents, no map, no destination.

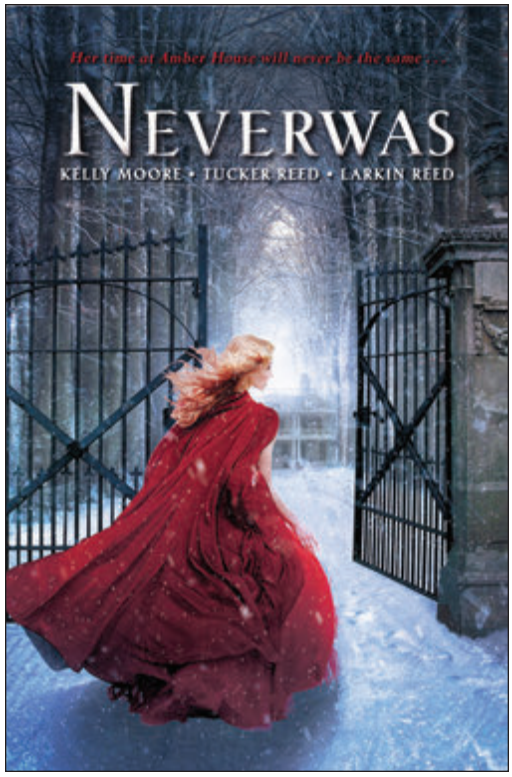
Will they get hopelessly lost in the middle of nowhere? Probably. Will they meet crazy people and get into serious trouble? Definitely. But will they ever be called boring again? Not a chance.

Wolfgang Herrndorf was born in Hamburg, Germany, and studied painting before turning to writing later in his career. He has written several award-winning novels for adults, and *Why We Took the Car* is his American debut. He lives in Berlin.

At the end of *Amber House*, Sarah made a choice that transformed everything — and now she must choose it all again.

Amber House: Neverwas

By Kelly Moore, Tucker Reed & Larkin Reed



"I was sixteen the second time I had my first kiss . . ."

After growing up in the free country of the Pacific Northwest, Sarah Parsons has settled in at Amber House, the stately Maryland home that's been in her family for generations. But the world surrounding the House feels deeply wrong to Sarah. It's a place where the colonists lost the 1776 Insurrection, where the American Confederation of States still struggles with segregation, and where Sarah is haunted by echoes of a better world that she knows never existed.

Her friend Jackson shares these visions of a different world — and together, they manage to remember the way things ought to be, and plan a daring mission that will reset the universe once again. It will involve objects from the past, knowledge of the future, a leap into the unknown . . . and in the end, a sacrifice Sarah never imagined.

Amber House: Neverwas

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-43418-8**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-43418-8**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Horror & Ghost Stories (F); Love & Romance (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-57632-1

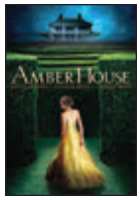
Praise for *Amber House*

*"Straddles the lines between magic realism, fantasy, ghost stories, and horror, with a touch of romance and classic glamour. The result is something rich, strange, and utterly fascinating."
—*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

*"Complex, elegant, and haunting, this is a book that deserves to be read in one sitting."
—*The Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*, starred review

Also Available

Amber House
978-0-545-43417-1 • $10.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-46973-9 (EBK)



Kelly Moore wrote the beginnings of the Amber House trilogy years ago, but it wasn't until her daughters **Tucker** and **Larkin Reed** found the manuscript and convinced her to work on it with them that it became a full-fledged book. Tucker attends the University of Southern California, while Larkin goes to St. John's College. All three reside in Jacksonville, Oregon.

The author of the acclaimed Vietnam series sets his sights on World War II.

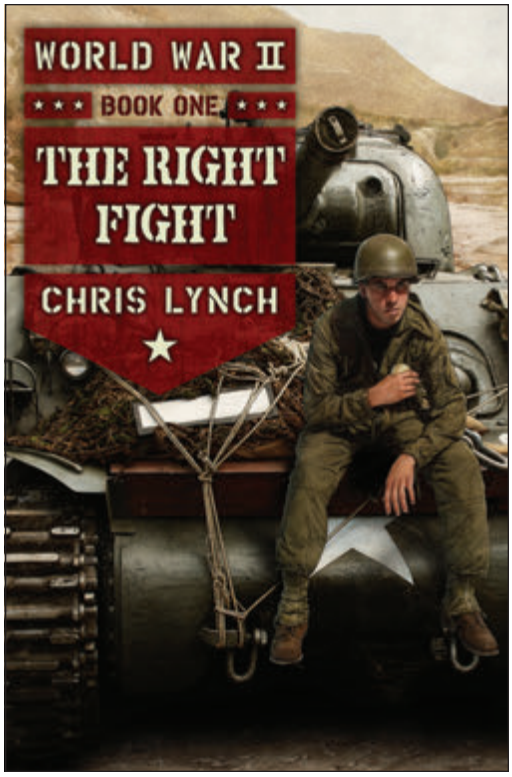
NEW SERIES!

Scholastic Press

World War II Book 1: The Right Fight

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-52294-6**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-52294-6**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Historical / Military & Wars (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH, MEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-52296-0



World War II Book 1: The Right Fight

By Chris Lynch

There are few things Roman loves as much as baseball, but his country is at the top of the list. So when it looks like the United States will be swept up into World War II, he turns his back on baseball and joins the US Army.

Roman doesn't mind. As it turns out, he is far more talented with a tank than he ever was with a baseball. And he is eager to drive his tank right into the field of battle, where the Army is up against the fearsome Nazis of the Afrika Korps.

The North African terrain is like nothing Roman has ever known, and desert warfare proves brutal. As Roman drives his team deeper into disputed territory, one thing becomes very clear: Life in wartime is a whole new ball game.

Praise for the Vietnam series

"Lynch brilliantly captures the war in small details." —*Booklist*

"So vivid, the reader will feel the stickiness of the heat and . . . hear the buzzing of mosquitoes." —*VOYA*

"A fine balance of thoughtfulness and gritty action." —*Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

"Lynch delivers an action-packed examination of the bonds and trials of friendship." —*School Library Journal*

Also Available

Vietnam #1: I Pledge Allegiance
978-0-545-27030-4 • $7.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-38849-8 (EBK)

Vietnam #2: Sharpshooter
978-0-545-27027-4 • $7.99 • June 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-44324-1 (EBK)

Vietnam #3: Free-Fire Zone
978-0-545-27028-1 • $7.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-47005-6 (EBK)

Vietnam #4: Casualties of War
978-0-545-27024-3 • $7.99 • August 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-52024-9 (EBK)

Chris Lynch is the author of numerous acclaimed books for middle-grade and teen readers, including the Cyberia series and the National Book Award finalist *Inexcusable*. He teaches in the Lesley University creative writing MFA program, and divides his time between Massachusetts and Scotland.

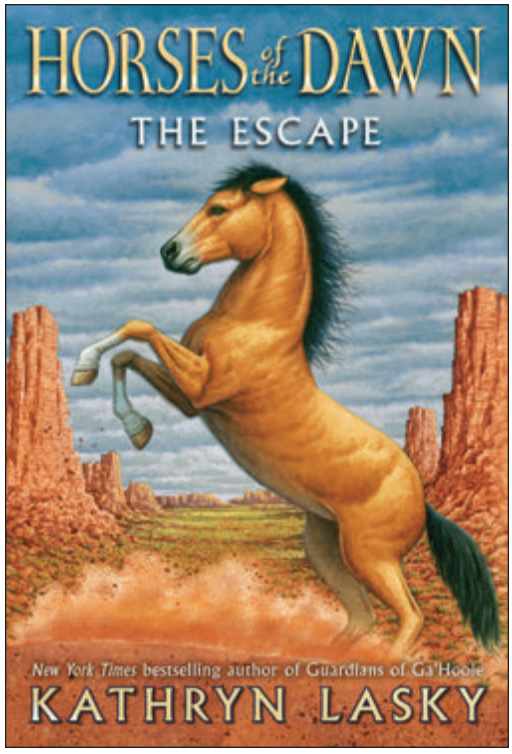
Get ready for a wild run in bestselling author Kathryn Lasky's brand-new middle grade animal fantasy series.

Horses of the Dawn #1: The Escape

By Kathryn Lasky

The horses are in danger. They were rounded up by the two-legs and forced onto a boat to cross the wide ocean. The journey went badly and the boat was deemed too heavy, so the two-legs forced the horses into the sea and sailed away, leaving the herd to die in the deep.

By a miracle, the horses survived and made it to land. All but one — the ghost horse, the leader of the pack. Now it's up to her daughter, only a filly, to take charge of the terrified herd. Stranded in a new land, surrounded by two-legs, will the horses find a way to live safe and free?



NEW SERIES!

Scholastic Press

Horses of the Dawn #1: The Escape

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-39716-2**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-39716-2**
Pages	**240**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Animals / Horses (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63346-8

Praise for the Wolves of the Beyond series

"This is a soulful, searching read consumed with the spiritual journeys of animals and the ethereal connection between slayer and slain. —*Booklist*

"The author builds a captivating world of forest, snow and volcanoes populated by intelligent animals and weaves a compelling story sure to bring readers back for the second installment." —*Kirkus*

Marketing

- National online advertising campaign
- Book trailer
- Chapter sampler
- Bookmark

Also Available

Guardians of Ga'Hoole #1: The Capture
978-0-439-40557-7 • $6.99 • June 2003 (PB)
978-0-545-28332-8 (EBK)

Wolves of the Beyond #1: Lone Wolf
978-0-545-09311-8 • $7.99 • April 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-28329-8 (EBK)





Kathryn Lasky is the Newbery Honour-winning author of over one hundred books for children and young adults. Her beloved Guardians of Ga'Hoole fantasy series has more than seven million copies in print, and she is the author of the Daughters of the Sea series, the Wolves of the Beyond series, as well as *A Time for Courage* and other Dear America titles. Kathryn has also written a number of critically acclaimed nonfiction titles, such as *Beyond the Burning Time* and *True North*. She lives with her husband in Cambridge, MA.

Go gold — or go home!

Scholastic Press

Gold Medal Winter

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64377-1**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64377-1**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Ice Skating (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-64473-0



Gold Medal Winter

By Donna Freitas

After years of early morning training and more jumps than she can count, Esperanza's dream of figure skating for the United States is coming true at last! But with the excitement of an Olympic slot comes new attention — and BIG distractions.

Suddenly Espi can't go out with her friends, or even out her back door, without reporters and autograph-seekers following her every move. Her new teammates have a lot more international experience, and they let Espi know that they don't think she's ready. Hunter Wills, the men's figure skating champion, seems to be flirting with her, even as the press matches her up with Danny Morrison, the youngest — and maybe cutest — member of the U.S. hockey team.

In the midst of all this, Espi is trying to master an impossible secret jump that just might be her key to a medal. Can she focus enough to shut out the drama, find her edge over the competition, and make the Olympics as golden as her dreams?

The 2014 Winter Olympics in Sochi run from February 7th to 23rd!

Praise for *Gold Medal Summer*

"*Gold Medal Summer* . . . successfully reflects the competitive gymnast's spunk, thanks to Donna Freitas's flashy style and relatable protagonist." —*The New York Times*

"[An] enjoyable story of a girl overcoming obstacles to realize her dreams, and for readers who have dreamed of trying out the balance beam or uneven bars, Joey's story will be captivating."
—*Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Gold Medal Summer
978-0-545-32788-6 • $18.99 • June 2012 (HC)
978-0-545-48379-7 (EBK)



Donna Freitas participated in competitive gymnastics for seven years, retiring due to injury at the age of fifteen. She is now the author of seven books, including the young-adult novels *This Gorgeous Game* and *The Possibilities of Sainthood*, which received five starred reviews. She lives in Brooklyn, New York. Please visit her website at www.donnafreitas.com.

Cuddle up for a sweet bedtime story!

A Big Hug for Little Cub

By Lorie Ann Grover
Illustrated By Rosalinda Kightley

Little Cub is a cute and curious lion cub on a big adventure. Follow along as he travels with his mother safely by his side, exploring a world full of small discoveries and large wonders.

With lyrical rhymes and cuddly illustrations in a soft padded board book format, *A Big Hug for Little Cub* is a reassuring tale of toddler curiosity and a parent's joy at seeing their little one hard at play from morning till night.



Padded board book!



Also Available

My Precious Little Bear
978-0-545-27432-6 • $9.99 • January 2011 (BD)

You're My Little Bunny
978-0-545-20721-8 • $9.99 • January 2010 (BD)

A Cuddle for Little Duck
978-0-545-07797-2 • $9.99 • February 2009 (BD)







Cartwheel Books

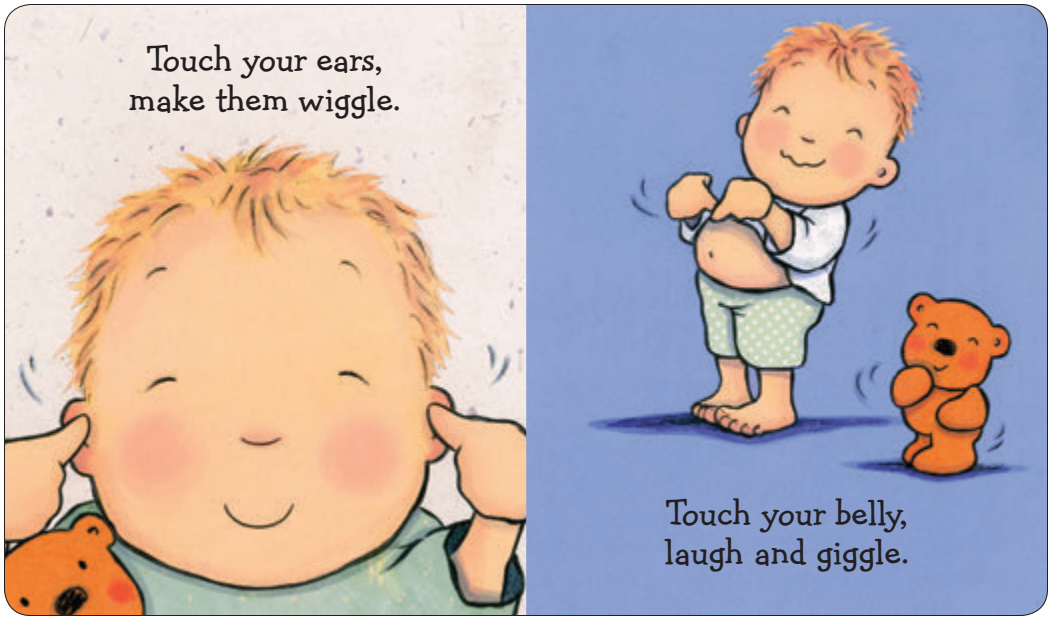
A Big Hug for Little Cub

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-53091-0**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-53091-0**
Pages	**18**
Carton Qty	**32**
Trim Size	**7-5/8" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Padded Board Book**
Ages	**0 - 3**
R.L.	**Infant - Toddler**
Category	**Animals / Lions, Tigers, Leopards, etc. (F); Family (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Lorie Ann Grover is an author for children of all ages. Lorie's board books include *Bedtime Kiss for Little Fish*, and *Hug Hug!* Her novels are *Loose Threads*, *On Pointe*, and *Hold Me Tight*. Lorie Ann lives in Sumner, WA, but you can find her at www.lorieanngrover.com

Rosalinda Kightley is a full-time illustrator of books for children. She lives with her husband and three children in the UK.

A new padded board book from author-illustrator of *I Love You Through*





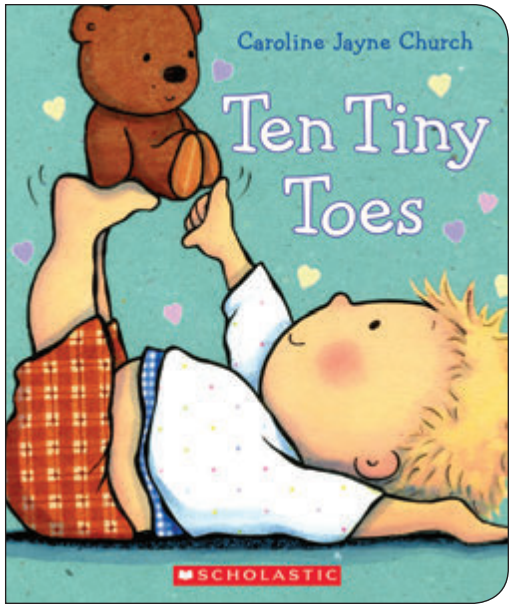


Caroline Jayne Church, the bestselling *and Through*, and *Good Night, I Love You*!

Ten Tiny Toes

By Caroline Jayne Church

Caroline Jayne Church brings her adorable toddler art and lovely rhymes to this joyful twist on the tried-and-true classic, *Head, Shoulders, Knees, and Toes*. From ears that wiggle to bellies that giggle, *Ten Tiny Toes* is sure to inspire little ones as they learn to celebrate their "mouth, ears, eyes, nose, and a love that grows and grows."



Padded board book!

Cartwheel

Ten Tiny Toes

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-53601-1**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-53601-1**
Pages	**22**
Carton Qty	**32**
Trim Size	**6-3/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Padded Board Book**
Ages	**0 - 3**
R.L.	**Infant - Toddler**
Category	**Concepts / Body (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- "Cuddle Time with Books from Caroline Jayne Church" campaign
- Ongoing consumer outreach
- Dedicated website

Also Available

I Love You Through and Through
978-0-439-67363-1 • $9.99 • January 2005 (BD)

Good Night, I Love You
978-0-545-39215-0 • $9.99 • January 2012 (BD)

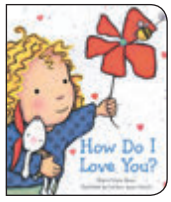
How Do I Love You?
978-0-545-07270-0 • $9.99 • January 2009 (BD)

I Love You Through and Through: Baby's First Gift Set
978-1-4431-2333-4 • $19.98 • October 2012 (BOX)

Good Night, Baby Gift Set
978-1-4431-2334-1 • $19.98 • October 2012 (BOX)







Caroline Jayne Church is a bestselling author and illustrator. Some of her best-loved titles include *I Love You Through and Through* by Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak, *How Do I Love You?* by Marion Dane Bauer, *You Are My Sunshine* by Jimmie Davis, and *Good Night, I Love You*. She lives in Surrey, England, but you can visit her at www.carolinejaynechurch.com.

A bold, bright new board book from the author-illustrator of *You Are My Cupcake*

Cartwheel Books

My Lucky Little Dragon

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-54046-9**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-54046-9**
Pages	**14**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**6" x 6"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**0 - 3**
R.L.	**Infant - Toddler**
Category	**Family (F); Animals (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**



My Lucky Little Dragon

By Joyce Wan

From the creator of the scrumptious *You Are My Cupcake*, Joyce Wan's new board book with bright colours, bold illustrations, and a mirror in the last page is a perfect read-aloud for the little dragon in your life.

With a glittery cover and mirror inside!



Also Available

Hug You, Kiss You, Love You
978-0-545-54045-2 • $7.99 • December 2013 (BD)

We Belong Together
978-0-545-30740-6 • $7.99 • October 2011 (BD)

You Are My Cupcake
978-0-545-30741-3 • $7.99 • August 2011 (BD)





Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children's books, including *You Are My Cupcake* and *We Belong Together*.

The animals from the bestselling *Giraffes Can't Dance* are back and ready to count to the beat!

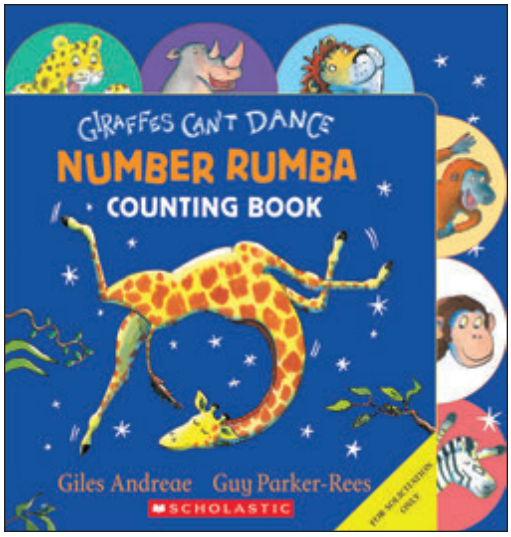
Giraffes Can't Dance: Number Rumba

By Giles Andreae

Illustrated By Guy Parker-Rees

The dancing — and counting — never stops with lovable Gerald the giraffe and all his high-stepping friends! Everyone's favorite animals from *Giraffes Can't Dance* are back and ready to help little ones learn the counting craze that's sweeping the nation . . . the Number Rumba!

With large, tabbed pages and catchy number rhymes, readers will be able to count from one to ten with the greatest of ease. It's the perfect laugh-out-loud counting companion to *Giraffes Can't Dance*!



With tabbed pages!



Also Available

Giraffes Can't Dance
978-0-439-28719-7 • $18.99 • September 2011 (HC)
978-0-545-39255-6 • $7.99 • March 2012 (BD)

Cartwheel Books

Giraffes Can't Dance: Number Rumba

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-63996-5**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-63996-5**
Pages	**12**
Carton Qty	**32**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Novelty Other**
Ages	**2 - 4**
R.L.	**Toddler - P**
Category	**Animals (F); Concepts / Counting & Numbers (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

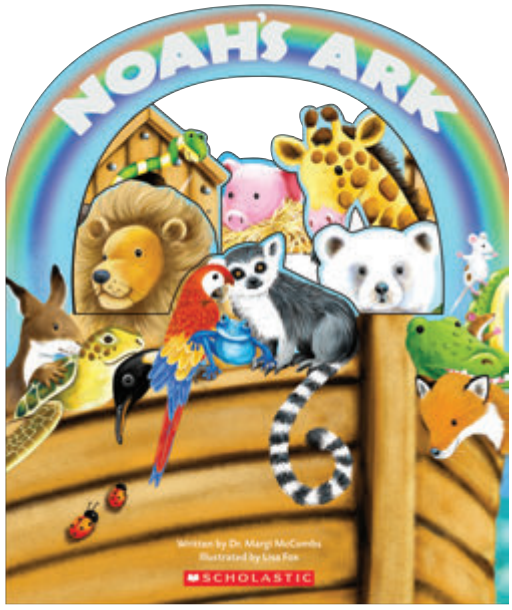
Giles Andreae is the award-winning author of numerous children's books, including *K is for Kissing a Cool Kangaroo* and *The Chimpanzees of Happytown*. Giles lives in London with his wife and three children.

Guy Parker-Rees has illustrated many bestselling books, including *K is for Kissing a Cool Kangaroo*, *The Chimpanzees of Happytown*, *Down by the Cool of the Pool*, *Dinosaurumpus!*, *All Afloat on Noah's Boat*, *Quiet!*, and *The Hippo-not-amus* by Tony and Jan Payne. He lives in Brighton, England.

Kids won't be able to resist this book's sweet rhyming text and adorable animal-filled artwork!

Noah's Ark

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60557-1**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60557-1**
Pages	**10**
Carton Qty	**50**
Trim Size	**8-1/4" x 9-3/4"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Religion / Bible Stories (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



Noah's Ark

By Margi McCombs
Illustrated By Lisa Fox

This sweet rhyming board book features colourful illustrations throughout. Die-cut animals peek through the front cover, and small hands can carry this book wherever they go – just by holding on to the rainbow handle!

Holographic foil on the front cover!



Also Available

My First Read-Aloud Bible
978-0-439-81064-7 • $16.99 • February 2010 (BD)

A Small Child's Book of Prayers
978-0-545-15624-0 • $9.99 • January 2010 (BD)

I Am Blessed
978-0-545-01169-3 • $9.99 • September 2008 (BD)

My First Read and Learn Book of Prayers
978-0-439-90632-6 • $10.99 • February 2007 (BD)

Dr. Margi McCombs has been a classroom teacher, a preschool director, and a K-12 school administrator. Dr. McCombs lives with her family in Lake Mary, FL. She is also the author of *God is Good . . . All the Time*.

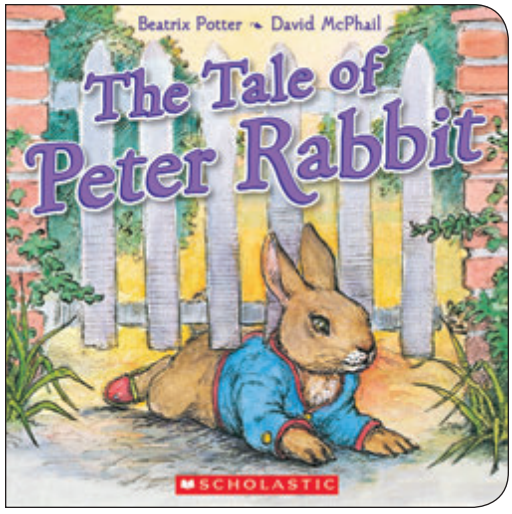
Lisa Fox graduated from Glyndwr University with a BA in Illustration for Children's Publishing. She has illustrated over 25 books worldwide. Lisa lives with her son Callum in Conwy on the coast of Wales.

The classic tale reillustrated by David McPhail is now a board book!

The Tale of Peter Rabbit

By Beatrix Potter
Illustrated By David McPhail

Beatrix Potter's beloved tale of the mischievous little rabbit who hops into trouble in Mr. MacGregor's vegetable garden is a childhood classic. Now this edition — lovingly illustrated by David McPhail — is available in a hands-on board book format that's just right for the littlest readers.





Cartwheel Books

The Tale of Peter Rabbit

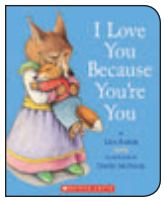
Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-65096-0**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-65096-0**
Pages	**28**
Carton Qty	**60**
Trim Size	**6" x 6"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**2 - 4**
R.L.	**Toddler - P**
Category	**Classics (F); Animals (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available

I Love You Because You're You
978-0-545-02931-5 • $9.99 • January 2008 (BD)

Mama's Right Here
978-0-545-10043-4 • $9.99 • April 2009 (BD)

Peter Rabbit's Happy Easter
978-0-545-03784-6 • $8.99 • February 2008 (BD)





David McPhail is a well-known illustrator and author of many books for children, including *I Love You Because You're You* by Liza Baker and *If You Were My Bunny* by Kate McMullan. He lives with his family in Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

The daughter of baseball great Jackie Robinson shares an inspirational story about her family.

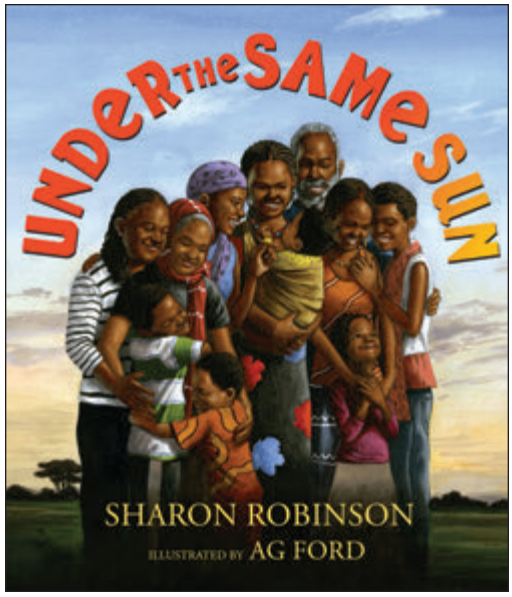
Scholastic Press

Under the Same Sun

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-16672-0**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-16672-0**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**9-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Family / Multigenerational (F); People & Places / Africa (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- Video
- Black History Month promotion

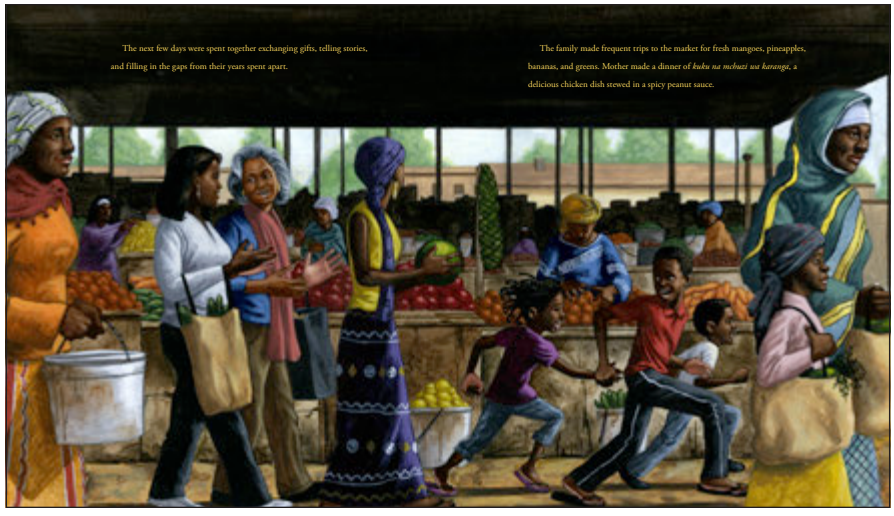


Under the Same Sun

By Sharon Robinson
Illustrated By A.G. Ford

Auntie Sharon and Grandmother Bibi have come to visit the family in Tanzania — all the way from America! They tell stories and fill gaps from the years spent apart, enjoy a breathtaking safari in Serengeti National Park, and learn about their ancestors at the ruins of an old slave port.

Sharon Robinson eloquently portrays the joys and pains of a family living on two continents. And she gives African-American history a powerful new perspective when seen through the eyes of modern-day African children. AG Ford's luminous oil paintings reflect all the warmth and spirit of this moving story.



Also Available

Testing the Ice: A True Story of Jackie Robinson
978-0-545-05251-1 • $20.99 • October 2009 (HC)



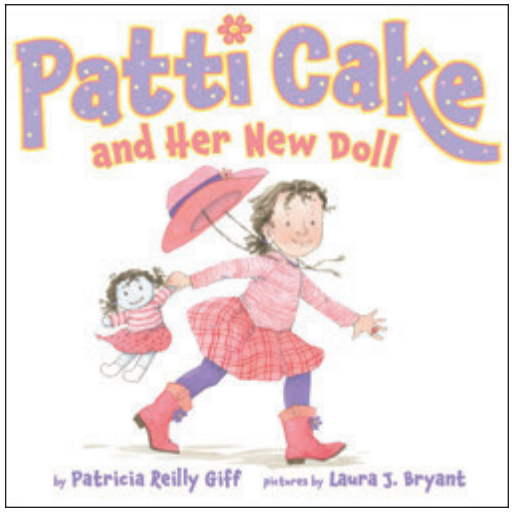
Sharon Robinson, daughter of baseball legend Jackie Robinson, is the author of several works of fiction and nonfiction, including *Jackie's Nine: Becoming Your Best Self* and *Promises to Keep: How Jackie Robinson Changed America.*

A recipient of the NAACP Image Award, **AG Ford** has illustrated many award-winning books for children including *Goal* by Mina Javaherbin and the *New York Times* bestseller *Barack* by Jonah Winter. He lives in Dallas, Texas.

A sweet, funny picture book from two-time Newbery Honoree Patricia Reilly Giff

Patti Cake and Her New Doll

By Patricia Reilly Giff
Illustrated By Laura J. Bryant



Patti Cake has a new doll.

Her name is On Sale.

She's afraid of the dark — just like Patti Cake.

Patti Cake also has a dog named Tootsie, who makes a big mess out of everything!

Tootsie gets On-Sale all smudgy with nail polish and sticky cake.

But when Tootsie comes into their dark new room that night to tell On-Sale she is sorry, everything begins to feel right.



ORCHARD BOOKS

Patti Cake and Her New Doll

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-24465-7**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-24465-7**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**10" x 10"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Social Issues / Emotions & Feelings (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

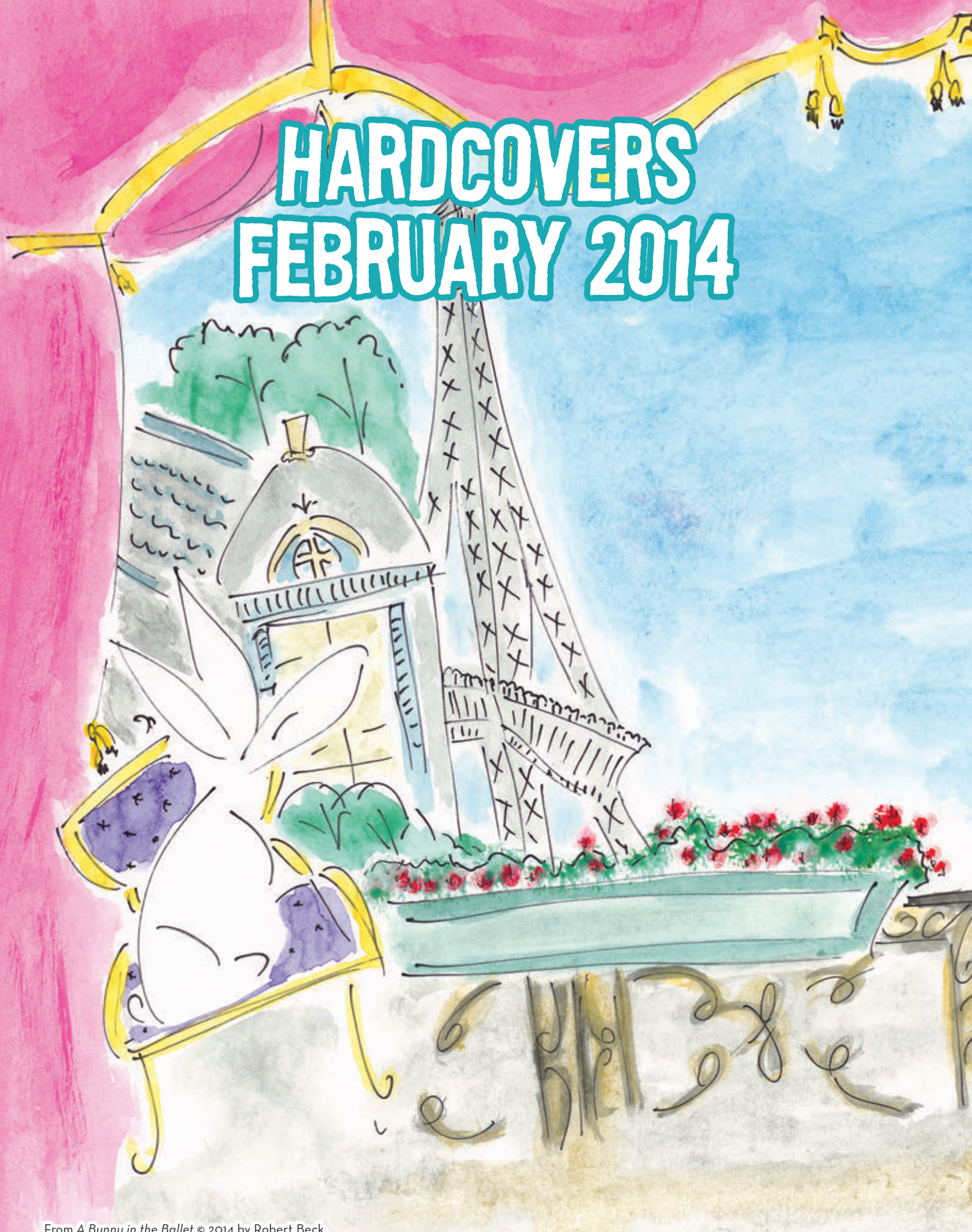
Marketing

- Spring Story Hour kit

Patricia Reilly Giff is a two-time Newbery Honour Book author and has written more than sixty books for young readers, including her bestselling Polk Street School series. Her perfect pitch for writing stories that kids love comes from her twenty years as a teacher and reading specialist. She lives in Trumbull, Connecticut, with her husband.

Laura J. Bryant is the celebrated illustrator of over forty-five books for children. Originally from South Florida, Bryant received a degree from the Maryland Institute College of Art, where she studied painting, printmaking, and sculpture. She lives in Asheville, North Carolina, and may be visited anytime on her website, www.laurabryant.com.

HARDCOVERS FEBRUARY 2014



From *A Bunny in the Ballet* © 2014 by Robert Beck.

It's *Downton Abbey* for teens! Gorgeous gowns, handsome boys, and delicious intrigue collide in the British countryside.

Manor of Secrets

By Katherine Longshore

At The Manor, nothing is as it seems . . .

Lady Charlotte Edmonds: Beautiful, wealthy, and sheltered, Charlotte feels suffocated by the strictures of upper-crust society. She longs to see the world beyond The Manor, to seek out high adventure. And most of all, romance.

Janie Seward: Fiery, hardworking, and clever, Janie knows she can be more than just a kitchen maid. But she isn't sure she possesses the courage — or the means — to break free and follow her passions.

Both Charlotte and Janie are ready for change. As their paths overlap in the gilded hallways and dark corridors of The Manor, rules are broken and secrets are revealed. Secrets that will alter the course of their lives . . . forever.



Print

Manor of Secrets

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-56758-9**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-56758-9**
Pages	**336**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Historical / Europe (F); Love & Romance (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-56760-2

From *Manor of Secrets*

"The kitchen maid?"

"Why isn't she in the kitchen?"

Charlotte wasn't sure she cared. "Getting more cress for the sandwiches?"

Fran turned to face her. "That is not where the gardens are. That is the way to the rockery and the lake."

Fran stood with her arms akimbo, her gloved fists resting on the minty green skirts of her day dress.

Demanding an answer.

Charlotte could only shrug.

"You don't even care that one of your staff members is wandering off in the middle of a party?" Fran asked. "She should be in the kitchen. That girl is definitely up to something."

Charlotte imagined the kitchen maid meeting a boy in the forest, trading locks of hair and kisses. Or perhaps she was selling secrets to a spy.

Not that The Manor had any secrets to keep.

Katherine Longshore is a former costume designer, coffee house barista and preschool teacher who has finally found her calling writing historical fiction for teens. She is the author of *Gilt, Tarnish*, and *Brazen*, a series of novels set in the court of Henry VIII published by Viking. After five years exploring castles and country manors in England, she now lives in California with three British citizens and one expatriate dog. Visit her online at www.katherinelongshore.com.

From the author of *Words in the Dust*: an action-packed YA novel set in a frighteningly plausible near future.

NEW SERIES!

Divided We Fall Trilogy: Book 1: Divided We Fall

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-54367-5**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-54367-5**
Pages	**384**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-54369-9



Divided We Fall Book 1: Divided We Fall

By Trent Reedy

Danny Wright never thought he'd be the man to bring down the United States of America. In fact, he enrolled in the National Guard because he wanted to serve his country the way his father did. When the Guard is called up on the governor's orders to police a protest in Boise, it seems like a routine crowd-control mission . . . but then Danny's gun misfires, spooking the other soldiers and the already fractious crowd. By the time the smoke clears, twelve people are dead.

The President wants the soldiers arrested. The governor swears to protect them. And as tensions build on both sides, the conflict slowly escalates toward the unthinkable: a second American civil war.

With political questions that are popular in American culture yet rare in YA fiction, and a plot that's both excitingly provocative and frighteningly plausible, *Divided We Fall* will be Trent Reedy's very timely YA debut.

Praise for *Words in the Dust*

Winner of the Christopher Medal

"Both heart-wrenching and timely." —*Kirkus*

"Full of hard truths, painful lessons, beautiful human interaction, and the promise of possibility."
—*School Library Journal*

Also Available

Stealing Air
978-0-545-38307-3 • $18.99 • October 2012 (HC)
978-0-545-46989-0 (EBK)

Words in the Dust
978-0-545-26126-5 • $7.99 • October 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57806-6 (EBK)



Trent Reedy is the author of *Words in the Dust*, winner of the Christopher Medal and an Al Roker's Book Club pick on the *Today Show*, and *Stealing Air*. Trent and his wife live in Spokane, Washington. Please visit his website at www.trentreedy.com.

Five girls. A paper dress. Tons of shoes. One unforgettable raincoat. White Jeans. Secrets. Drama. Friends?

Tales From My Closet

By Jennifer Moses

For Justine, Bianca, Becka, Polly, and Anne, living in Westfield, New Jersey is "life on planet toilet paper." At least that's how Justine feels when she shows up as the new girl in school wearing a Scott Paper Caper dress. To her, it's a super-original fashion statement. But other "loser freaks" don't agree.

The other girls have their own fashion issues, ranging from fabulous boots to raggedy pajamas to what to wear to therapy. Told in alternating voices, *Tales From My Closet* follows the stories of high school kids who have nothing in common – and everything in common. They're at war with each other, but through their clothes, they reveal and conceal themselves and make peace with what it means to be a teen. Over the course of a school year, their individual struggles and successes come together to tell a story that's funny, honest, and all-girl fabulous.



Scholastic Press

Tales From My Closet

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-51608-2**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-51608-2**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Clothing & Dress (F); Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-51875-8

Marketing

- This is Teen Facebook promotion

Jennifer Moses is a writer whose byline and media presence have touched the lives of teens for more than two decades. Her articles, essays, short stories and columns appear regularly in *The New York Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, *The Washington Post*, *Good Housekeeping*, and more. In *Tales From My Closet*, Jennifer draws from her experience as a frequent NPR-trends commentator and lifestyle reporter. She lives in Montclair, New Jersey, with a closet full of to-die-for clothes.

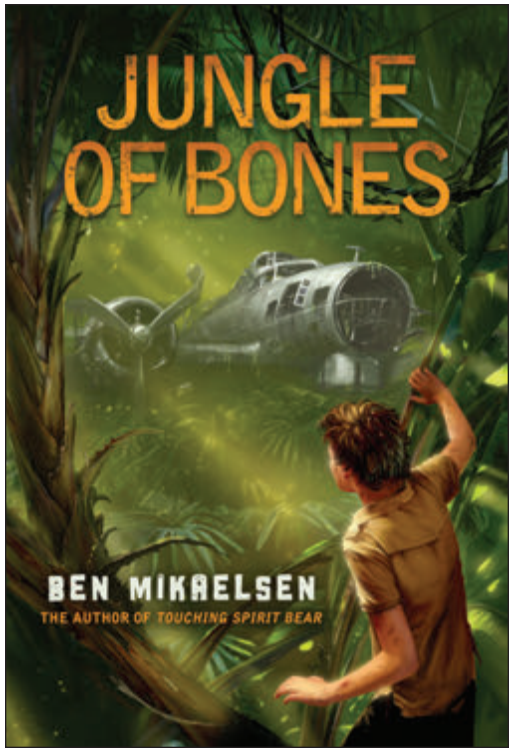
Lost and alone in the jungle, one boy will have to let go of his assumptions and anger, or be dragged down by them.

Scholastic Press

Jungle of Bones

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-44287-9**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-44287-9**
Pages	**224**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Action & Adventure / Survival Stories (F); Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63362-8



Jungle of Bones

By Ben Mikaelsen

Dylan Barstow has finally crossed the line. After getting caught on a late-night joyride in a stolen car, Dylan is shipped off to live with his ex-Marine uncle for the summer. But Uncle Todd has bigger plans for Dylan than push-ups and early-morning jogs.

Deep in the steamy jungles of Papua New Guinea, there's a WWII fighter plane named Second Ace that's been lost for years, a plane that Dylan's own grandfather barely escaped from with his life. In all this time, no one has ever been able to track down Second Ace — but now Dylan and his uncle are going to try.

Lush and haunted, vital and deadly, these alien jungles half a world away could mean Dylan's salvation, or they could swallow him whole.

Ben Mikaelsen was awarded the International Reading Association Award and the Western Writers' Golden Spur Award. His novels have won critical acclaim, as well as several reader's choice awards. These novels include *Rescue Josh McGuire, Sparrow Hawk Red, Stranded, Countdown, Petey,* and *Touching Spirit Bear*. Ben and his wife, Melanie, live in a log cabin near Bozeman, Montana, with a 700-pound black bear they have adopted and raised.

A magical crime saga filled with marvelous thrills and extraordinary adventure.

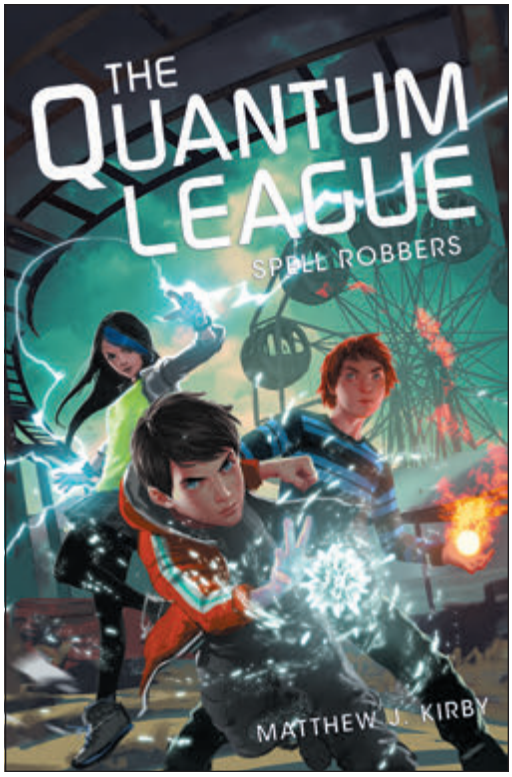
The Quantum League #1: Spell Robbers

By Matthew J. Kirby

After Ben Warner is recruited to join a "science camp" led by the eccentric quantum physicist Dr. Madeleine Hughes, he discovers the secret, powerful art of Actuation — the ability to change reality by simply imagining it differently.

When a mysterious group of men invade Dr. Hughes's laboratory, abducting her and stealing her precious equipment, Ben is suddenly caught up in a turf war between dangerous actuators desperate for Dr. Hughes's innovative technology. And as Ben is pulled into a perilous, hidden world full of impossibilities now made possible, will he be able to save Dr. Hughes and vanquish their enemies before it's too late?

From Edgar Award-winning author Matthew J. Kirby comes a fast-paced, boldly imagined tale of friendship, deadly adventure, and the infinite power of imagination.



NEW SERIES!

Scholastic Press

The Quantum League #1: Spell Robbers

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-50226-9**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-50226-9**
Pages	**272**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-50229-0

Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Bookmark

Also Available

The Lost Kingdom
978-0-545-27426-5 • $19.99 • September 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-53956-2 (EBK)

Icefall
978-0-545-27425-8 • $7.99 • February 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-38816-0 (EBK)

The Clockwork Three
978-0-545-20338-8 • $7.99 • October 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-32307-9 (EBK)



Matthew J. Kirby is the critically acclaimed author of the middle-grade novels *Icefall*, which won the Edgar Award for Best Juvenile Mystery, and *The Clockwork Three*. He was born in Utah and grew up in Maryland, California, and Hawaii. Matthew is currently at work on his next novel. Visit his website at www.matthewjkirby.com.

A collection of short stories from favorite authors, all about dogs and the kids who love them.

Scholastic Press

Lucky Dog:
Twelve Tales of Rescued Dogs

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55451-0**
Price	**$17.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55451-0**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Animals / Dogs (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-58491-3



Lucky Dog: Twelve Tales of Rescued Dogs

This collection is full of heartwarming and hilarious stories about the Pawley Rescue Center, where rescued dogs find their way into hearts and homes. You'll meet Foxtrot, a feisty Pomeranian who can't bear the thought of leaving her best friend. And Beatrice, whose bark is definitely worse than her bite. And then there's Pumpkin, one of the 101 Chihuahuas who turn life at the center upside down.

As each dog at the pound gets adopted, we follow them to their new home, meet their new owners, and get a short story all about their new life — each from a different author. Whether drooling, dueling, or just fooling around, these captivating canines will show you why the dog is kid's best friend!

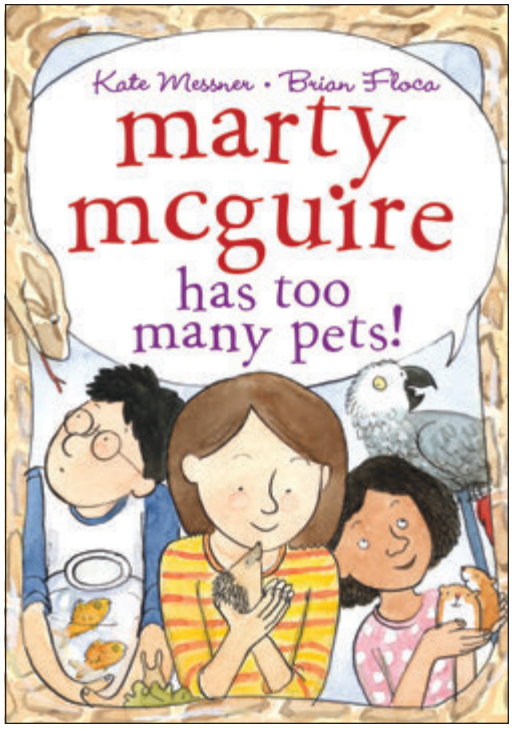
Lucky Dog features sweet and silly stories about playful pups and the kids who love them by some of your favorite authors: Randi Barrow, Marlane Kennedy, Elizabeth Cody Kimmel, Kirby Larson, C. Alexander London, Leslie Margolis, Jane B. Mason and Sarah Hines-Stephens, Ellen Miles, Michael Northrop, Teddy Slater, Tui T. Sutherland, and Allan Woodrow.

A fresh, funny, and accessible chapter book series about an irrepressible third grader.

Marty Mcguire Has Too Many Pets!

By Kate Messner
Illustrated By Brian Floca

After visiting a sanctuary for retired lab chimpanzees, Marty wants to follow in the footsteps of her idol Jane Goodall and help with their care. But "adopting a chimp" is expensive, so Marty and her pals hatch a plan to raise money by holding a talent show at school and opening a pet-sitting business in Marty's basement. While they're juggling a lazy boa constrictor, an anxious hamster, a cranky hedgehog, three hyperactive goldfish, and a potty-mouthed parrot, some of the pets get loose, and chaos ensues!



Scholastic Press

Marty McGuire Has Too Many Pets!

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-53559-5**
Price	**$17.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-53559-5**
Pages	**176**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F); Animals (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-58940-6

Praise for the Marty McGuire series

*"A quick, amusing read . . . a perfect match for its young intended audience." —*Kirkus*, starred review

"Amusing and always engaging. The gray-washed ink drawings capture the characters' quirks and emotions with precision. [A] lively chapter book." —*Booklist*

"While the book is clearly targeted at early chapter-book readers, the spirited dialogue and hilarious descriptions make this a fine read-aloud candidate as well."
—*Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

Marty McGuire
978-0-545-14246-5 • $6.99 • May 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-14244-1 • $19.99 • May 2011 (HC)
978-0-545-38863-4 (EBK)

Marty McGuire Digs Worms!
978-0-545-14247-2 • $6.99 • April 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-14245-8 • $19.99 • April 2012 (HC)
978-0-545-46141-2 (EBK)



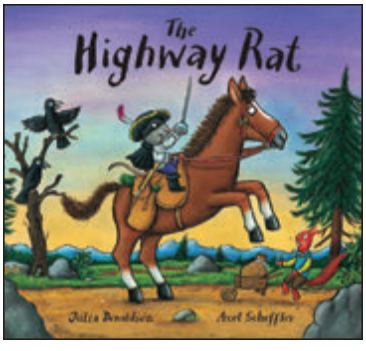


Kate Messner is the author of *The Brilliant Fall of Gianna Z.*; *Sugar and Ice*; *Eye of the Storm*; *Capture the Flag*; *Sea Monster's First Day*; and *Over and Under the Snow*. A former middle-school English teacher, Kate lives on Lake Champlain. Visit her online at www.katemessner.com

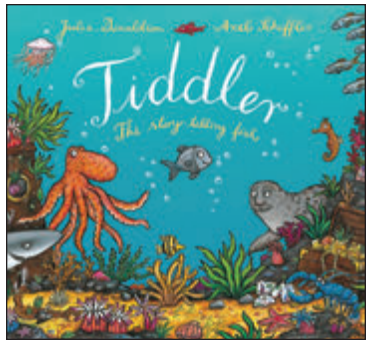
Brian Floca is the author-illustrator of *Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11* and *Lightship*, both Sibert Honour Books. He illustrated Avi's award-winning Poppy series and, Jan Greenberg and Sandra Jordan's *Ballet for Martha: Making Appalachian Spring*. Brian lives in Brooklyn, New York. Find him online at www.brianfloca.com.

A wacky and fun new adventure from
starring a truly





The Highway Rat
978-0-545-47758-1 • $18.99 • March 2013 (HC)



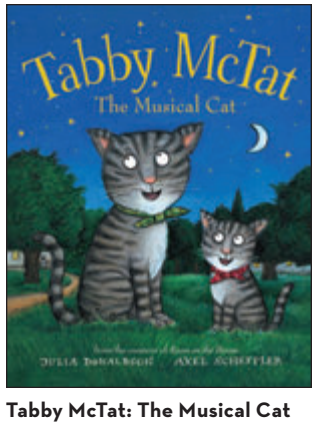
Tiddler: The story-telling fish
978-0-439-94377-2 • $17.99 • July 2012 (HC)
978-1-407-11663-1 • $9.99 • June 2013 (BD)



A Gold Star for Zog
978-0-545-41724-2 • $18.99 • July 2012 (HC)

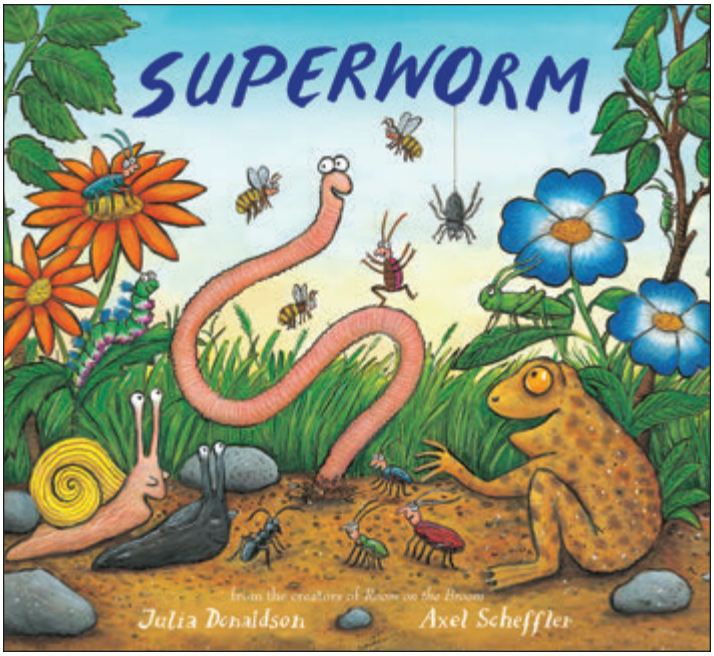


Stick Man
978-0-545-15761-2 • $19.99 • September 2009 (HC)
978-1-407-12109-3 • $9.99 • September 2012 (BD)



Tabby McTat: The Musical Cat
978-0-545-45168-0 • $18.99 • October 2012 (HC)

Julia Donaldson and Axel Scheffler, unforgettable hero!



Superworm

By Julia Donaldson
Illustrated By Axel Scheffler

Toad in trouble? Beetle in a jam? Never fear — Superworm is here! And he's wiggling to the rescue!

But when Superworm is captured by a wicked Wizard Lizard, will his friends find a way to help their favorite superhero escape?

From the creators of *The Gruffalo* and *Room on the Broom*, a super new adventure with a wriggly, squiggly hero you'll never forget.

Now publishing in January!

Superworm

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-59176-8**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-59176-8**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**11" x 9-4/5"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Animals / Insects, Spiders, etc. (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

Marketing

- Author tour (Toronto)
- Video
- National advertising
- Spring Story Hour kit
- Dedicated website

Julia Donaldson is currently being honoured as the UK Children's Laureate, and has written many bestselling and beloved picture books and novels for young readers. She lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

Axel Scheffler's award-winning books include *Room on the Broom*, *The Snail and the Whale*, and *The Gruffalo*. His illustrations have been published in more than thirty countries. He lives in London, England.

Sophia Grace and Rosie from *The Ellen*



Praise for *Tea Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie*

A *New York Times* Bestseller

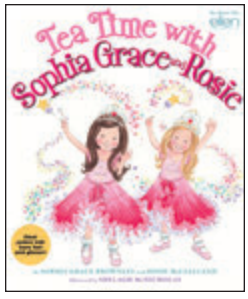
"For fans of Jane O'Connor's Fancy Nancy series . . . and those who can't get enough of all things girly, this book would be a great addition." —*School Library Journal*

"*Tea Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie* will appeal to fans of Pinkalicious and Fancy Nancy."
—*The Washington Times*

"Sophia Grace and her cousin Rosie developed a huge following. And now the cousins from Harlow in Essex have made the crossover to bona fide stars, after their new book debuted at number two in the [*New York Times*] children's best sellers list." —*The Daily Mail*

Also Available

Tea Time with Sophia Grace and Rosie
978-0-545-50214-6 • $19.99 • February 2013 (HC)



Sophia Grace Brownlee and **Rosie McClelland**, ages 9 and 6, have charmed Ellen DeGeneres, her studio audiences, and millions of YouTube viewers with their British accents, delightful banter, princess dresses, singing and dancing talents, tea parties, and more! They live in England and periodically come to the U.S. to appear on *The Ellen Degeneres Show*.

Degeneres Show enter a talent show!

Show Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie

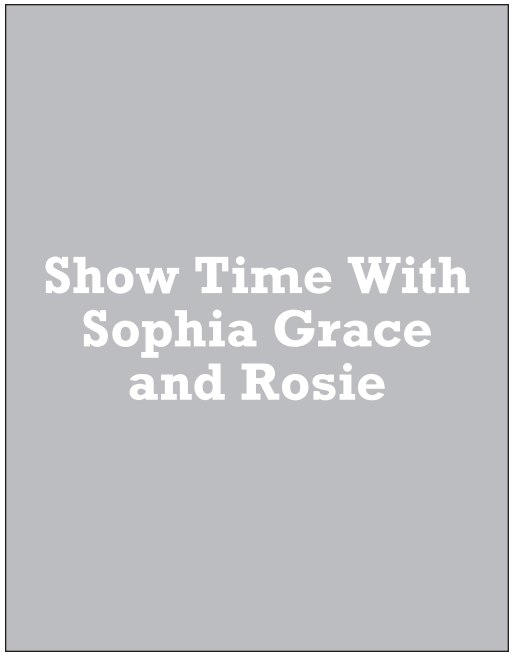
By Sophia Grace Brownlee & Rosie McClelland

Illustrated By Shelagh McNicholas

On the heels of their *New York Times* bestselling *Tea Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie*, Sophia Grace and Rosie are back — and ready to perform!

In this new story, Sophia Grace and Rosie can't wait to take part in their school-wide talent show. The winner gets to perform at the end-of-school carnival, so they are determined to win! But after a week spent picking the perfect song, choreographing the perfect act, and choosing the perfect costumes, the girls discover just two days before the show that two other girls are planning on singing their song! What will Sophia Grace and Rosie do?

Little girls everywhere will delight in this follow-up to *Tea Time* about working hard and trying your best, even when life throws y lemons!





ORCHARD BOOKS

Show Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-63135-8**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-63135-8**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**9" x 11"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Performing Arts / Music (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- Digital advertising campaign including ellen.com
- Parent blogging campaign

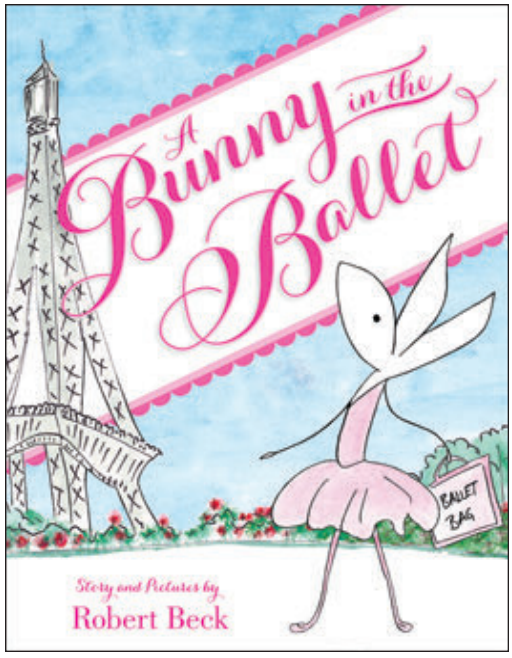
Shelagh McNicholas has illustrated several children's books, including *Tea Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie*, *Little Ballet Star*, *Alice in Wonderland*, and *The Perfect Pony*. She lives in the United Kingdom.

With Paris-inspired pen-and-ink illustrations, this charming story stars a spirited rabbit reaching for her dreams

ORCHARD BOOKS

A Bunny in the Ballet

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-42930-6**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-42930-6**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**3 - 7**
R.L.	**K - 1**
Category	**Animals / Rabbits (F); Performing Arts / Dance (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

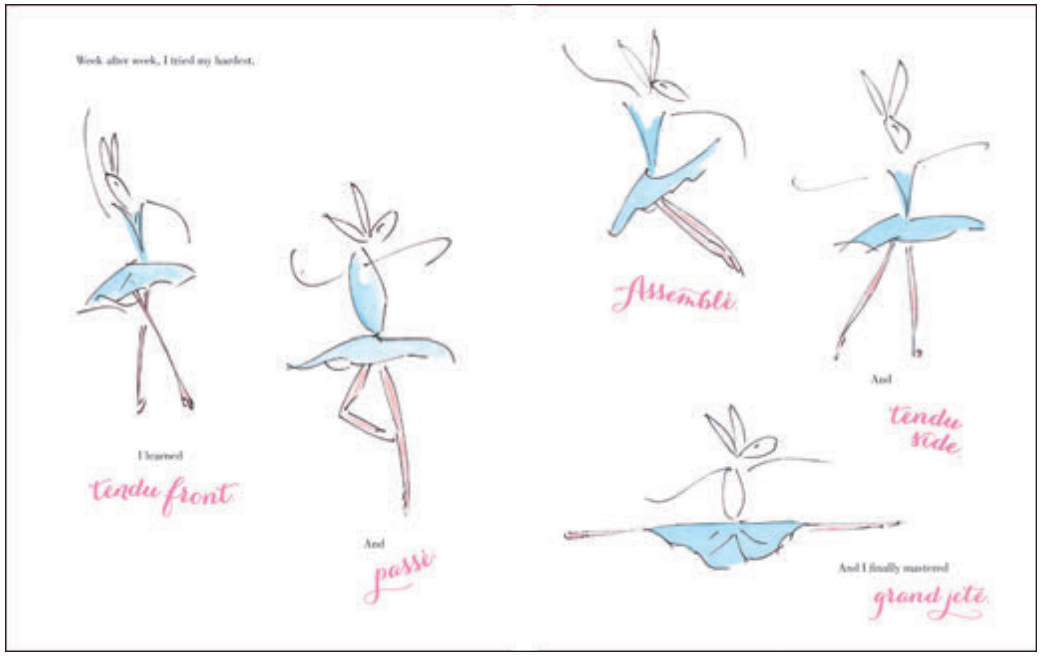


A Bunny in the Ballet

By Robert Beck

Désirée Rabbit LOVES to dance, and her sleek bunny form makes her a natural! But her dream to be a famous ballet dancer in her hometown of Paris, France, is always met with one response: "There are no bunnies in the ballet!" Not a rabbit to be discouraged, Désirée marches herself down to the ballet studio to begin classes. Soon enough, she has won over her classmates and mastered all her positions. And on the opening night of "The Nutcracker," she may finally get her chance to shine!

With the quiet charm of Madeleine and the sweet sass of Eloise, here is a classic in the making. Debut author/illustrator Bob Beck brings us into Désirée's world with graceful, playful lines and splashes of colour as vivid as Paris itself.



Robert Beck began studying ballet at the age of fourteen and became a professional ballet dancer, eventually performing at New York's Lincoln Center and working with the Chicago and Princeton Ballets. He founded the Palm Springs Ballet Company and directed it for six years. Robert has also earned a Master's Degree in clinical psychology in addition to his dance career. He lives in Paris with his partner and their rabbit, Desiree, who enjoys trips to the opera, gallery openings, and the corner café.

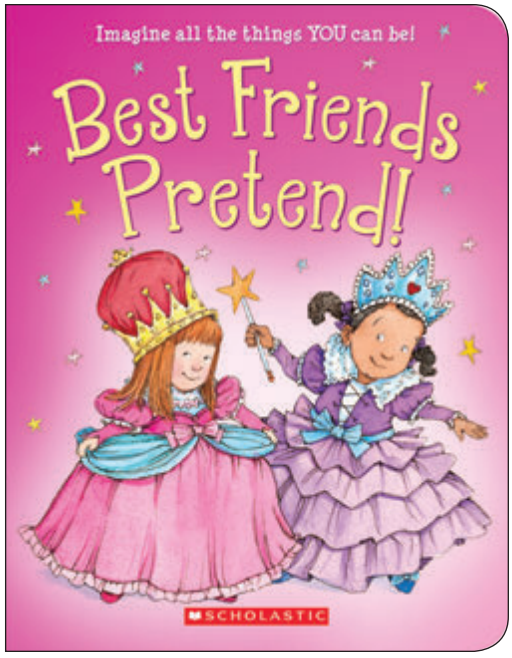
These best friends can be princesses, superheroes, and more in this super-fun, super-pink board book!

Best Friends Pretend!

By Linda Leopold Strauss
Illustrated By Lynn Munsinger

From the author of *Preschool Day Hooray!* comes a joyous, rhyming romp into all the things that girls love to do — from flying to space to being mermaid princesses! Linda's sweet and rhythmic verses paired with bestselling illustrator Lynn Munsinger's colourful watercolor images provide for an exciting read-aloud story little girls will want to hear again and again. A celebration of inventive fun and feeling special!

This board book with foil on the cover is sturdy and perfect for little ones ready to use their imaginations. It's a must-have for all little girls and their best friends!



Cartwheel

Best Friends Pretend!

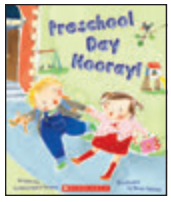
Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45171-0**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-45171-0**
Pages	**14**
Carton Qty	**45**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 6-1/2"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**2 - 4**
R.L.	**Toddler - P**
Category	**Social Issues / Friendship (F); Imagination & Play (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Padded board book!



Also Available

Preschool Day Hooray!
978-0-545-17854-9 • $9.99 • June 2010 (HC)



Linda Leopold Strauss is the author of many books for children, including *Preschool Day Hooray!* She lives in Ohio with her husband.

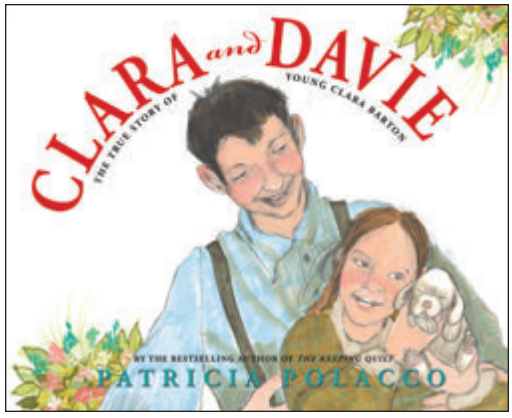
Lynn Munsinger is a full-time illustrator of children's books. She lives in Vermont.

The true story of young Clara Barton, the woman who founded the American Red Cross.

Scholastic Press

Clara and Davie

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-35477-6**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-35477-6**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**10" x 8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**3 - 6**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Biography & Autobiography / Historical (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



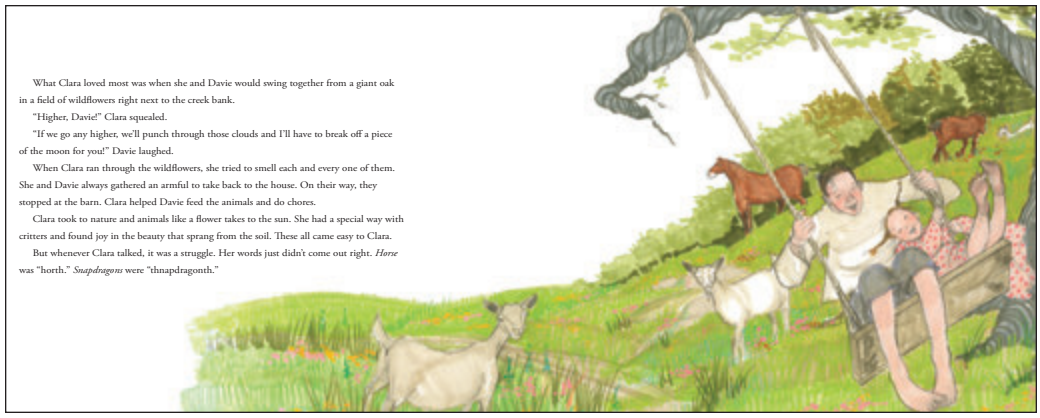
Clara and Davie

By Patricia Polacco

Animals and flowers were Clara's best friends. She had a special way with critters and found joy in the beauty that sprang from the soil. But whenever Clara talked, her words didn't come out right. As hard as she tried, she could not get over her lisp.

Clara's older brother Davie understood that his sister was gifted. When folks made fun of Clara's stilted words, Davie was always at her side reminding her that she had a talent for healing creatures.

Davie told his sister, "Some day you are going to be a very great lady." And that's exactly what happened. Clara Barton became one of the most famous medical practitioners of all time, and founded the American Red Cross.


What Clara loved most was when she and Davie would swing together from a giant oak in a field of wildflowers right next to the creek bank.

"Higher, Davie!" Clara squealed.

"If we go any higher, we'll punch through those clouds and I'll have to break off a piece of the moon for you!" Davie laughed.

When Clara ran through the wildflowers, she tried to smell each and every one of them. She and Davie always gathered an armful to take back to the house. On their way, they stopped at the barn. Clara helped Davie feed the animals and do chores.

Clara took to nature and animals like a flower takes to the sun. She had a special way with critters and found joy in the beauty that sprang from the soil. These all came easy to Clara.

But whenever Clara talked, it was a struggle. Her words just didn't come out right. *Horse* was "horth." *Snapdragons* were "thnapdragonth."

Patricia Polacco is the bestselling and widely acclaimed author and illustrator of nearly one hundred picture books for children, including such classics as *The Keeping Quilt*, *Pink and Say*, and *Thank You, Mister Falker*. Many of her books are based on real-life events and narrative histories from her childhood. *Clara and Davie* began just this way. As a young girl, Patricia, who is related to Clara Barton, heard many stories about this great lady. Patricia lives on a farm in Union City, Michigan. Visit www.patriciapolacco.com.



From *The End (Almost)* © 2014 by Jim Benton.

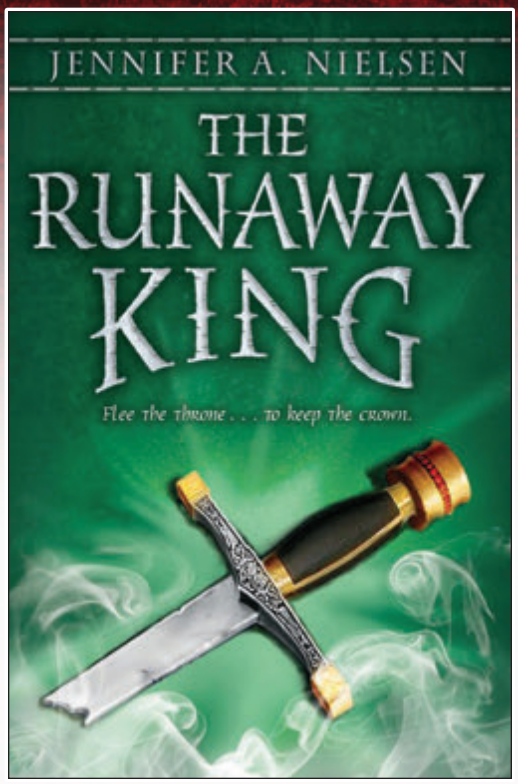
Jennifer A. Neilsen takes readers on an installment of the *New York Times*

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Runaway King: Book 2 of The Ascendance Trilogy

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-28416-5**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-28416-5**
Pages	**352**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-52951-8



Now in paperback!

The Runaway King: Book 2 of The Ascendance Trilogy

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

A kingdom teetering on the brink of destruction. A king gone missing. Who will survive?

Just weeks after Jaron has taken the throne, an assassination attempt forces him into a deadly situation. Rumours of a coming war are winding their way between the castle walls, and Jaron feels the pressure quietly mounting within Carthya. Soon, it becomes clear that deserting the kingdom may be his only hope of saving it. But the further Jaron is forced to run from his identity, the more he wonders if it is possible to go too far. Will he ever be able to return home again? Or will he have to sacrifice his own life in order to save his kingdom?

The stunning second installment of The Ascendance Trilogy takes readers on a roller-coaster ride of treason and murder, thrills and peril, as they journey with the *Runaway King*.

Praise for *The False Prince*

A *New York Times* Notable Children's Book
A *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year
Winner of the Cybils Award for Middle-Grade Fantasy & Science Fiction

"A page-turner." —*The New York Times* Book Review

"Sage proves to be a compelling character whose sharp mind and shrewd self-possession will make readers eager to follow him into a sequel." —*Wall Street Journal*

"A swashbuckling origin story . . . chock-full of alluring details for adventure-loving boys." —*Los Angeles Times*

*"An impressive, promising story." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Ruthless ambition, fierce action and plotting, complex characters, and lots of sword play keep pages flipping." —*Kirkus*

"A sure-fire mix of adventure, mystery, and suspense." —*The Horn Book*

extraordinary journey in the final bestselling Ascendance Trilogy!

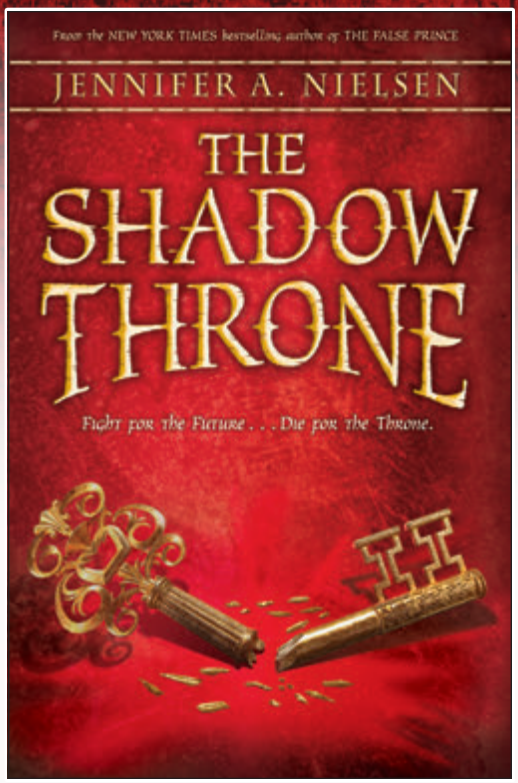
The Shadow Throne: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

War has come to Carthya. And when Jaron learns that King Vargan of Avenia has kidnapped Imogen in a plot to bring Carthya to its knees, Jaron knows it is up to him to embark on a daring rescue mission.

But even with his lightning-quick wit, Jaron cannot forestall the terrible danger that descends on him and his country. Along the way, will he lose what matters most? And in the end, who will sit on Carthya's throne?

Rousing and affecting, Jaron's adventures have thrilled and moved readers in *The False Prince* and *The Runaway King*. Journey once again with the Ascendant King of Carthya, as *New York Times* bestselling author Jennifer A. Nielsen brings his story to a stunning conclusion.



Scholastic Press

The Shadow Throne: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-28417-2**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-28417-2**
Pages	**336**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64006-0 • $37.99

Also available as an eBook
978-0-545-63379-6

Marketing

- National online advertising campaign
- Scholastic.com/FalsePrince
- Promotion via This is Teen online community

The Shadow Throne 9-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65564-4
$179.91

The Shadow Throne 9-Copy Mixed Floor Display
(Includes 3 copies each of *The False Prince*, and *The Runaway King* paperback, and 3 copies of *The Shadow Throne* hardcover)
978-1-4431-3506-1
$107.91

Also Available

The False Prince
978-0-545-28414-1 • $7.99 • February 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-39249-5 (EBK)



Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* bestseller *The False Prince* and *The Runaway King*, the first two books in The Ascendance Trilogy. She has also written The Underworld Chronicles, a humorous middle-grade fantasy series. Jen lives in northern Utah with her husband, their three children, and a perpetually muddy dog.

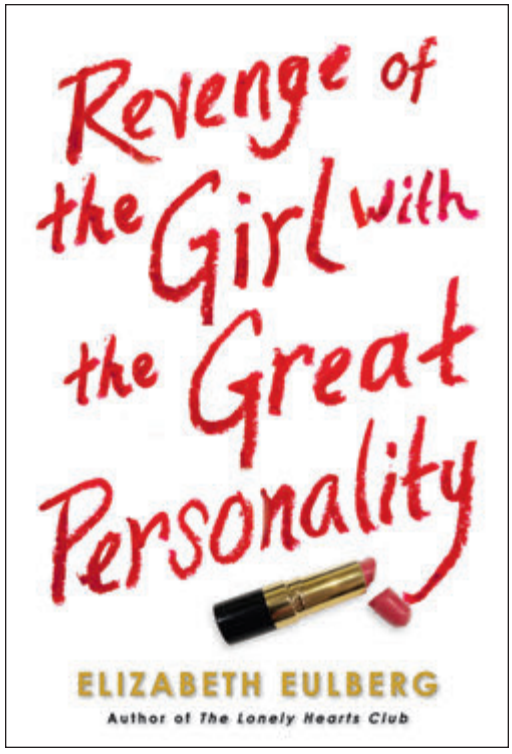
A hilarious novel about taking the wall out of the wallflower So she can bloom.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Revenge of the Girl With the Great Personality

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-47700-0**
Price	**$10.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-47700-0**
Pages	**272**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-52078-2



Now in paperback!

Revenge of the Girl With the Great Personality

By Elizabeth Eulberg

Don't mess with a girl with a Great Personality.

Everybody loves Lexi. She's popular, smart, funny . . . but she's never been one of those girls, the pretty ones, who get all the attention from guys. And on top of that, her seven-year-old sister, Mackenzie, is a terror in a tiara, and part of a pageant scene where she gets praised for her beauty (with the help of fake hair and tons of makeup).

Lexi's sick of it. She's sick of being the girl who hears about kisses instead of getting them. She's sick of being ignored by her longtime crush, Logan. She's sick of being taken for granted by her pageant-obsessed mom. And she's sick of having all her family's money wasted on a phony pursuit of perfection.

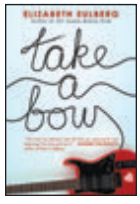
The time has come for Lexi to step out from the sidelines. Girls without great personalities aren't going to know what hit them. Because Lexi's going to play the beauty game — and she's in it to win it.

Also Available

Take A Bow
978-0-545-33476-1 • $10.99 • February 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-46347-8 (EBK)

Prom and Prejudice
978-0-545-24078-9 • $10.99 • February 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-33255-2 (EBK)

The Lonely Hearts Club
978-0-545-14032-4 • $9.99 • January 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-28317-5 (EBK)





When Harry Met Sally for teens!

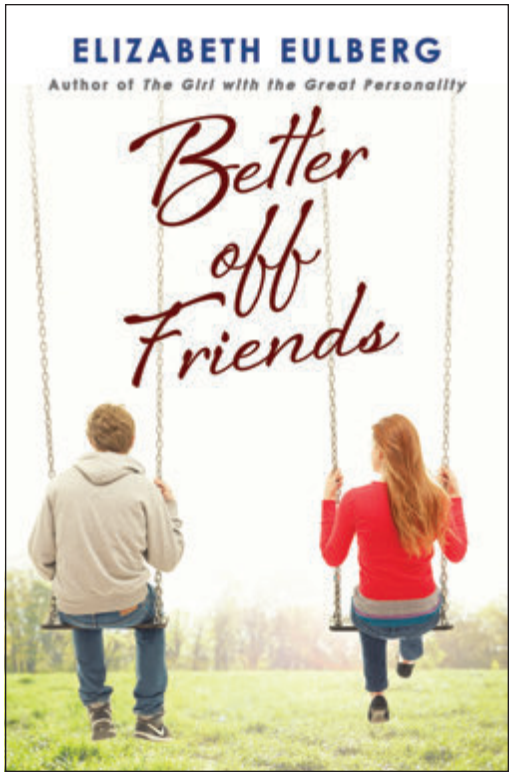
Better Off Friends

By Elizabeth Eulberg

For Macallan and Levi, it was friends at first sight. Everyone says guys and girls can't be just friends, but these two are. They hang out after school, share tons of inside jokes, their families are super close, and Levi even starts dating one of Mac's friends. They are platonic and happy that way.

Eventually they realize they're best friends — which wouldn't be so bad if they didn't keep getting in each other's way. Guys won't ask Mac out because they think she's with Levi, and Levi spends too much time joking around with Mac, and maybe not enough time with his date. They can't help but wonder . . . are they more than friends or are they better off without making it even more complicated?

From romantic comedy superstar Elizabeth Eulberg comes a fresh, fun examination of a question for the ages: Can guys and girls ever really be just friends? Or are they always one fight away from not speaking again — and one kiss away from true love?



Print

Better Off Friends

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55145-8**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55145-8**
Pages	**288**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Social Issues / Adolescence (F); Love & Romance (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55146-5

Marketing

- Advertising to reading and writing communities
- Promotion via This is Teen online community

Praise for Elizabeth Eulberg

"Excellent comedy and drama." —*Kirkus* (on *Revenge of the Girl With the Great Personality*)

"Genuinely sweet and emotionally satisfying." —*Kirkus* (on *Take a Bow*)

"A clever, modern romance." —*Publishers Weekly* (on *Prom & Prejudice*)

"A must-read for anyone who's ever fallen in love — or sworn it off completely. A funny, fantastic debut!" —Stephenie Meyer, author of The Twilight Saga (on *The Lonely Hearts Club*)

Elizabeth Eulberg was born and raised in Wisconsin before heading off to college in Syracuse and making a career in the New York City book biz. She is the author of *The Lonely Hearts Club, Prom & Prejudice, Take a Bow*, and *Revenge of the Girl With the Great Personality*. You can find her on the web at www.elizabetheulberg.com.

Live the ultimate high. Pay the ultimate price. The shocking return to YA by the author of *Smack*.

Clarion Books

The Hit

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55699-6**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55699-6**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Dystopian (F); Social Issues / Suicide (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PHIL, MEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55700-9



The Hit

By Melvin Burgess

A new drug is on the street. Everyone's buzzing about it. Take the hit. Live the most intense week of your life. Then die. It's the ultimate high at the ultimate price. Adam thinks it over. He's poor, and doesn't see that changing. Lizzie, his girlfriend, can't make up her mind about sleeping with him, so he can't get laid. His brother Jess is missing. And Manchester is in chaos, with the cops in the pockets of the dealers and with a group of homegrown terrorists, the Zealots, battling to overthrow the banks. Wouldn't one amazing week be better than this endless misery? After Adam downs one of the Death pills, he's about to find out.

Praise for *The Hit*

"Compelling reading." —*The Independent*

"Interesting and unsettling . . . an action-packed thriller." —*The Telegraph*

"*The Hit* has many of the elements that make Burgess such a compelling writer. The sex, drugs, and rock n' roll are all there, and that distinctive Burgess prose — swaggering, intense, and exciting — thrums through it all." —*The Guardian*

Melvin Burgess is the recipient of both the Carnegie Medal and the Guardian Children's Fiction Award for his controversial bestseller *Smack*. He is the author of more than twenty books for young readers, including *Doing It*, *Bloodtide*, *Sara's Face*, and *Killl All Enemies*. Visit his website www.melvinburgess.net and follow him on Twitter @MelvinBurgess.

A pulse-pounding thrill ride, where a teen girl must participate in a breathtaking race to save her brother.

Fire & Flood

By Victoria Scott

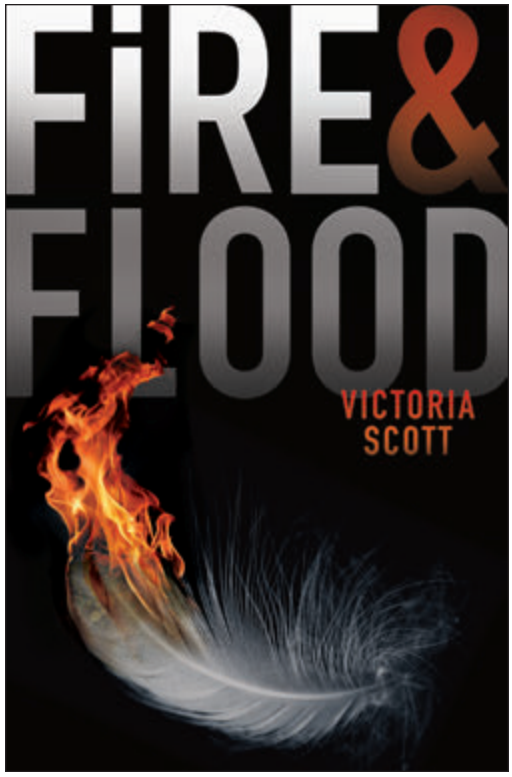
Time is slipping away. . . .

Tella Holloway is losing it. Her brother is sick, and when a dozen doctors can't determine what's wrong, her parents decide to move to the middle of nowhere for the fresh air. She's lost her friends, her parents are driving her crazy, her brother is dying — and she's helpless to change anything.

Until she receives mysterious instructions on how to become a Contender in the Brimstone Bleed. It's an epic race across jungle, desert, ocean, and mountain that could win her the prize she desperately desires: the Cure for her brother's illness. But all the Contenders are after the Cure for people they love, and there's no guarantee that Tella (or any of them) will survive the race.

The jungle is terrifying, the clock is ticking, and Tella knows she can't trust the allies she makes. And one big question emerges: Why have so many fallen sick in the first place?

Victoria Scott's breathtaking novel grabs readers by the throat and doesn't let go.



NEW SERIES!

Scholastic Press

Fire & Flood

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-53746-9**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-53746-9**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**13 and up**
R.L.	**8 and up**
Category	**Action & Adventure / Survival Stories (F); Family (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-53747-6

Marketing

- National online advertising
- Promotion via This is Teen online community

From *Fire & Flood*

If you're hearing this message, you are invited to be a Contender in the Brimstone Bleed. All Contenders must report within forty-eight hours to select their Pandora companions. If you do not appear within forty-eight hours, your invitation will be eliminated.

The Brimstone Bleed will last three months and will take place across four ecosystems: desert, sea, mountains, jungle. The winning prize will be the Cure — a remedy for any illness, for any single person.

There can be only one champion.

Victoria Scott is the author of the Dante Walker series. She lives in Dallas with her husband, and is currently working on the second Fire & Flood novel. Victoria adores getting to know her readers. Visit her online at VictoriaScottYA.com.

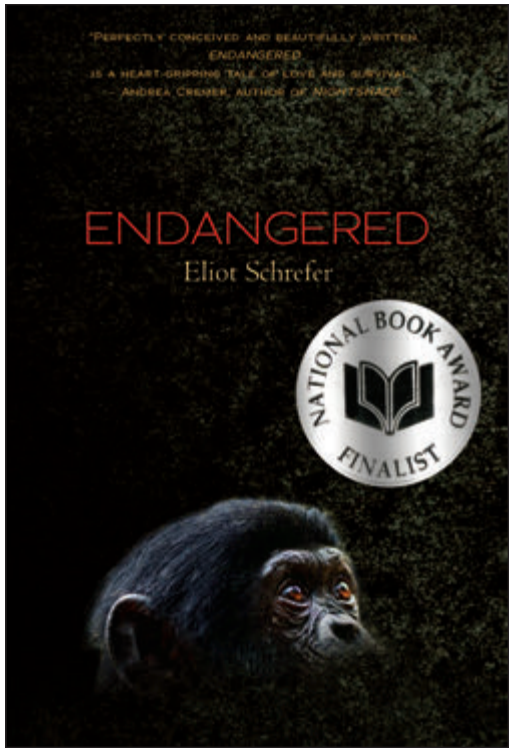
A gripping journey into the world of people whose fate becomes National Book Award

Scholastic Paperbacks

Endangered

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-16577-8**
Price	**$10.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-16577-8**
Pages	**272**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Animals / Apes, Monkeys, etc. (F); Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**WORLD exc. UK, A, NZ**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-47001-8



Endangered

By Eliot Schrefer

Congo is a dangerous place, even for people who are trying to do good.

When Sophie has to visit her mother at her sanctuary for bonobos, she's not thrilled to be there. Then Otto, an infant bonobo, comes into her life, and for the first time she feels responsible for another creature.

But peace does not last long for Sophie and Otto. When an armed revolution breaks out in the country, the sanctuary is attacked, and the two of them must escape unprepared into the jungle. Caught in the crosshairs of a lethal conflict, they must struggle to keep safe, to eat, and to live.

In *Endangered*, Eliot Schrefer plunges us into a heart-stopping exploration of the things we do to survive, the sacrifices we make to help others, and the tangled geography that ties us all, human and animal, together.

Now in paperback!

Praise for *Endangered*

National Book Award Finalist

*"[An] intense adventure . . . clearly written from the heart." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"The novel tackles tough ethical dilemmas without offering easy answers . . . a poignant and moving story." —*School Library Journal*

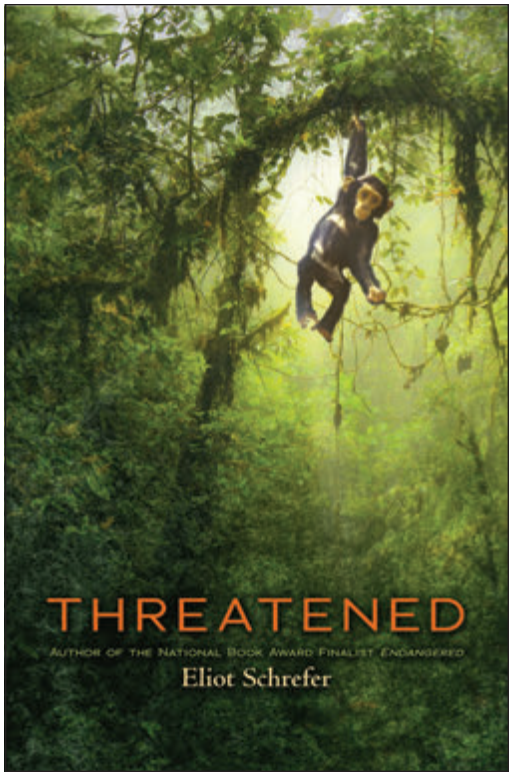
"Schrefer creates a vividly realized setting and a harrowing portrait of the chaos of a country at war . . . nature-loving teens will be captivated." —*Booklist*

bonobos and chimpanzees — and the entwined with them — from Finalist Eliot Schrefer

Threatened

By Eliot Schrefer

An African boy living on the streets escapes his jailer by heading into the forest with a scientist who is not entirely what he seems. They've come to study chimpanzees, but when the scientist disappears, the boy must fend for himself — and then join forces with the chimps to save their habitat from unwelcome intruders.



Scholastic Press

Threatened

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55143-4**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55143-4**
Pages	**288**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Animals / Apes, Monkeys, etc. (F); Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55144-1

Marketing

- National online advertising

Also Available

The Deadly Sister
978-0-545-16575-4 • $10.99 • June 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-28300-7 (EBK)

The School for Dangerous Girls
978-0-545-03529-3 • $11.99 • May 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-23197-8 (EBK)





Eliot Schrefer is the author of *Endangered, The Deadly Sister, The School for Dangerous Girls, Glamorous Disasters*, and *The New Kid*. He lives in New York City when he is not visiting bonobos in Congo. Visit him online at www.eliotschrefer.com.

Introducing an extraordinary new voice skin tingle, your eyes glisten . . .

"*A Snicker of Magic* started, really started, when I left an Avett Brothers concert and said, "That felt more like a magic show than a concert." From then, until now, this story has turned me inside out. It surprised me and challenged me. It helped me find my way back. Felicity Juniper Pickle, my plucky little hero, is the sort of girl who believes magic always hides in unlikely places. Somewhere along the way, I think I started believing it again, too."

—Natalie Lloyd



From *A Snicker of Magic*

Mama slowed the van and leaned her arm across me. "Take a look, June Bug. We're here." She pointed to a sign that somebody'd painted up and shoved sideways into the hillside. A flickering spotlight shone up at the words:

Midnight Gulch, Tennessee

A Proper Place to Call Home

"Used to read different, before they painted over it," Mama said. "It used to say—"

"A magical place to call home." I whispered. I didn't need her to tell me. I could already see the word, MAGICAL, shining as bright as sunshine-letters, even through all those layers of paint. I could see other words too. The stars above us spelled out:

summer

wonder

homespun

I heard a poem tangled up inside a rush of the midnight songs the crickets were whistling:

Finally,

At last,

Forever, and now,

Here you are.

I didn't say another word to Mama that night, but I could feel something good even then: the YES in my heart, the swirling-around in my belly, the prickly, tingling all the way from the freckle on my finger to the tip of my pinky-toe. That much wonderful could only mean one thing:

There was still magic in Midnight Gulch.

This is how I turned it loose . . .

— a magical debut that will make your and your heart sing.

A Snicker of Magic

By Natalie Lloyd

Midnight Gulch used to be a magical place, a town where people could sing up thunderstorms and dance up sunflowers. But that was long ago, before a curse drove the magic away. Twelve-year-old Felicity knows all about things like that; her nomadic mother is cursed with a wandering heart.

But when she arrives in Midnight Gulch, Felicity thinks her luck's about to change. A "word collector," Felicity sees words everywhere — shining above strangers, tucked into church eves, and tangled up her dog's floppy ears — but Midnight Gulch is the first place she's ever seen the word "home." And then there's Jonah, a mysterious, spiky-haired do-gooder who shimmers with words Felicity's never seen before, words that make Felicity's heart beat a little faster.

Felicity wants to stay in Midnight Gulch more than anything, but first she'll need to figure out how to bring back the magic, breaking the spell that's been cast over the town . . . and her mother's broken heart.



Scholastic Press

A Snicker of Magic

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55270-7**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55270-7**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fairy Tales & Folklore (F); Fantasy & Magic (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55272-1

Marketing

- National advertising
- "Word collecting" activity booklet
- Magnets featuring words that Felicity collects
- Outreach to teachers and librarians
- Mother Daughter Book Club featured title

Natalie Lloyd lives in Chattanooga, Tennessee. She collects old books, listens to bluegrass music, and loves exploring quirky mountain towns with her dog, Biscuit. *A Snicker of Magic* is her first novel. Visit her online at www.natalielloyd.blogspot.com

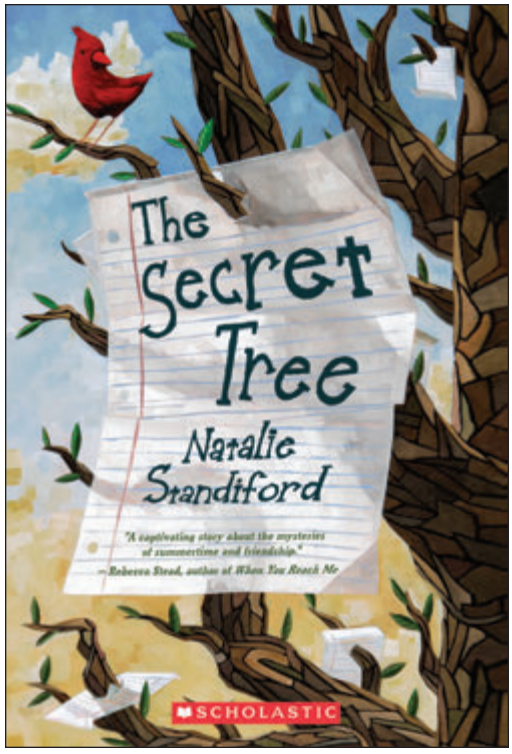
A sweet story of a tree that's literally filled with secrets.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Secret Tree

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-33480-8**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-33480-8**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-44310-4



The Secret Tree

By Natalie Standiford

What is your secret?

Minty's neighbourhood is full of mysteries. There's the Witch House, a spooky old farmhouse on the other side of woods from where Minty and her best friend, Paz, live. There's the Man Bat, a seven-foot-tall half man, half bat who is rumoured to fly through the woods. And there are the Mean Boys, David and Troy, who torment Minty for no reason, and her boy-crazy older sister, Thea, who acts weirder and weirder.

One day Minty spots a flash in the woods, and when she chases after it, she discovers a new mystery — a Secret Tree, with a hollow trunk that holds the secrets of everyone in the neighbourhood. Secrets like:

I put a curse on my enemy. And it's working.
I'm betraying my best friend in a terrible way.
No one loves me except my goldfish.

Now in paperback!

Praise for *The Secret Tree*

*"Standiford's story [has] a richness that will stay with readers." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Middle-school dynamics, pesky sibling relations, a rumored haunted house, some truly heart-wrenching situations and a mystery all combine to make this coming-of-age novel an engrossing read." —*Kirkus*

"Themes of friendship, loneliness, family dysfunction, and even mental illness are presented in Minty's naïve, engaging narration . . . With an almost nostalgic feel for summers and communities of times past." —*School Library Journal*

What happens when a popular bully and an unpopular dork switch bodies after a birthday wish gone wrong?

Switched at Birthday

By Natalie Standiford

Lavender and Scarlet aren't friends. Lavender's something of an outcast, and Scarlet's amazingly popular (at least when seen from the outside). Then, on their birthday, they wake up in each other's bodies . . . and have to figure out not just how it happened, but how to navigate each other's lives.



Scholastic Press

Switched at Birthday

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-34650-4**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-34650-4**
Pages	**240**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63377-2

Also Available

The Boy on the Bridge
978-0-545-33481-5 • $19.99 • August 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-53907-4 (EBK)

Confessions of the Sullivan Sisters
978-0-545-10711-2 • $10.99 • November 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-32873-9 (EBK)

How to Say Goodbye in Robot
978-0-545-10709-9 • $11.99 • December 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-23169-5 (EBK)



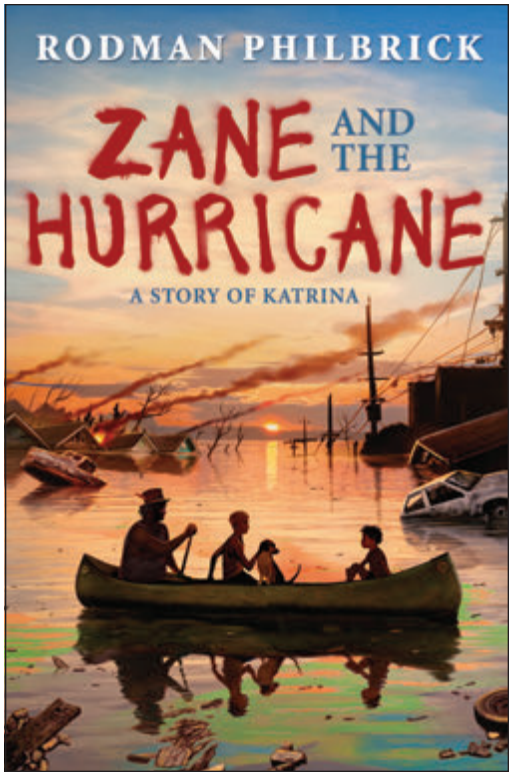
Natalie Standiford is the author of *How to Say Goodbye in Robot*, *Confessions of the Sullivan Sisters*, *The Secret Tree*, and *The Boy on the Bridge*. She is originally from Maryland, but now lives in New York City and plays in the all-YA-author band Tiger Beat.

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick presents a gripping yet poignant novel about Hurricane Katrina.

Zane and the Hurricane: A Story of Katrina

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-34238-4**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-34238-4**
Pages	**240**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**9 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure / Survival Stories (F); Science & Nature / Disasters (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63347-5



Zane and the Hurricane: A Story of Katrina

By Rodman Philbrick

Zane Dupree is a charismatic 12-year-old boy of mixed race visiting a relative in New Orleans when Hurricane Katrina hits. Unexpectedly separated from all family, Zane and his dog experience the terror of Katrina's wind, rain, and horrific flooding. Facing death, they are rescued from an attic air vent by a kind, elderly musician and a scrappy young girl – both African American. The chaos that ensues as storm water drowns the city, shelter and food vanish, and police contribute to a dangerous, frightening atmosphere creates a page turning tale.

Here is an unforgettable novel of heroism in the face of truly challenging circumstances.

Praise for *Freak the Mighty*

A *School Library Journal* Best Book for Young Adults
A YALSA Best Book for Young Adults
A YALSA Quick Picks for Reluctant Young Adult Readers
An IRA Young Adults' Choices Book

*"Easily read but compelling: an intriguing and unusual story." –*Kirkus*, starred review

*"A wonderful story of triumph over imperfection, shame, and loss . . . different and very special."
–*School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

Freak the Mighty
978-0-545-56645-2 • $18.99 • September 2013
(20th Anniversary Edition)
978-0-439-28606-0 • $7.99 • June 2001 (PB)
978-0-545-60027-9 (EBK)



Rodman Philbrick is the author of seven award-winning novels for young readers. His first novel, *Freak the Mighty*, was received with great acclaim and has sold more than two million copies. The sequel, *Max the Mighty*, received multiple starred reviews, and his most recent novel, *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg*, is a Newbery Honour Book. He lives in Maine and the Florida Keys.

A moving new middle-grade novel from the Newbery Honor author of *Rules*.

Half a Chance

By Cynthia Lord

When Lucy's family moves to an old house on a lake, Lucy tries to see her new home through her camera's lens, as her father has taught her — he's a famous photographer, away on a shoot. Will her photos ever meet his high standards? When she discovers that he's judging a photo contest, Lucy decides to enter anonymously. She wants to find out if her eye for photography is really special — or only good enough.

As she seeks out subjects for her photos, Lucy gets to know Nate, the boy next door. But slowly the camera reveals what Nate doesn't want to see: his grandmother's memory is slipping away, and with it much of what he cherishes about his summers on the lake. This summer, Nate will learn about the power of art to show truth. And Lucy will learn how beauty can change lives . . . including her own.



Scholastic Press

Half a Chance

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-03533-0**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-03533-0**
Pages	**224**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Family (F); Social Issues / New Experience (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62083-3

Marketing

- Bookmarks
- Online advertising

Praise for *Rules*

A Newbery Honour Nook, Schneider Family Book Award Winner, ALA Notable

"Catherine is an endearing narrator who tells her story with both humor and heartbreak. . . . A lovely, warm read, and a great discussion starter." —*School Library Journal*

Praise for *Touch Blue*

"Lord interlaces themes of loss, luck, superstition, family, and belonging . . . in this stirring novel." —*Publishers Weekly*

"Realistic characters, humor, and a charming setting make this a great choice for collections of all sizes." —*Kirkus*

Also Available

Touch Blue
978-0-545-03532-3 • $7.99 • June 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-36143-9 (EBK)

Rules
978-0-439-44383-8 • $7.99 • August 2008 (PB)



Cynthia Lord is the award-winning author of *Rules*, a Newbery Honour and Schneider Family Book Award winner, as well as the critically acclaimed *Touch Blue*. She made her picture book debut with *Hot Rod Hamster*, which won several awards including the Parents' Choice Award, and followed it with the beloved sequel *Happy Birthday, Hamster*. She lives in Maine with her family. Visit her at www.CynthiaLord.com.

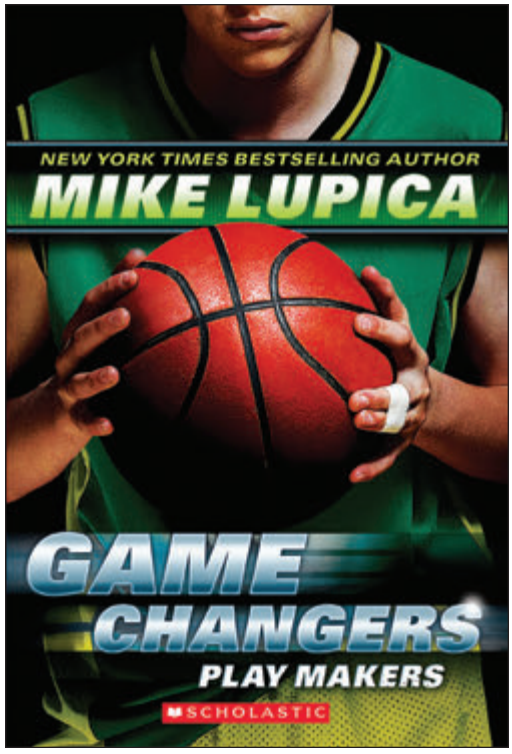
Mike Lupica continues his Game Changers

Scholastic Press

Game Changers #2: Play Makers

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-38180-2**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-38180-2**
Pages	**224**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Basketball (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-53004-0



Game Changers #2: Play Makers

By Mike Lupica

Still living large off their incredible football championship win just weeks before, Ben McBain and his crew must now prepare for basketball season. Ben is known as the best point guard throughout the league. And now that Shawn O'Brien has joined their team, they are a shoo-in to win it all.

But there is a new kid in town, Chase Braggs, a point guard like Ben who seems to be better, stronger, and faster. Refusing to let his team down, Ben hits the courts hard to practice. Ben's rivalry with Chase seems to take the fun out of playing ball with his best friends. Will Ben be able to pull it together for his team and for himself?

Now in paperback!

Praise for the Game Changers series

"An action-packed look at middle school sports as it explores issues of friendship, problem solving and coming-of-age." —*Kirkus*

"A first-rate, inspiring football story, this will leave fans with an understanding that not all teamwork occurs on the gridiron." —*Booklist*

Also Available

Game Changers
978-0-545-38179-6 • $7.99 • August 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-44315-9 (EBK)



New York Times bestselling series!

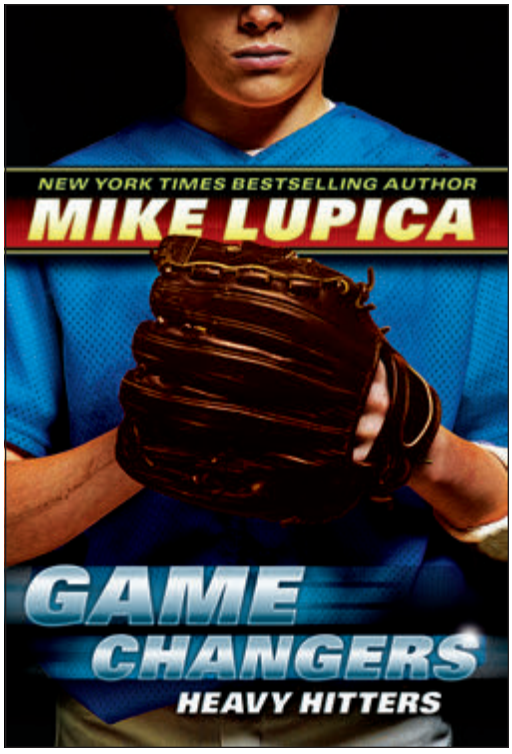
Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters

By Mike Lupica

Ben and his friends, the Core Four Plus One, are so excited to play in their town's All-Star Baseball league. But in the first game of the season Ben gets hit by a pitch. It's never happened to him before and it shakes him up.

Another player on Ben's team, Justin, is acting really weirdly. Ben's known Justin for a while and they're friendly but he's not one of Ben's closest "boys." Justin is the team's best hitter but his behavior on and off the field is erratic.

Ben discovers that Justin's parents are getting a divorce and Justin is thinking about quitting the team. Like good teammates do, Justin helps Ben deal with his hitting issues while Ben is there for his friend while his family is struggling.



Scholastic Press

Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-38184-0**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-38184-0**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Baseball & Softball (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available from Scholastic Audiobooks
978-0-545-64888-2 • $32.99

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63394-9

Mike Lupica is a *New York Times* bestselling author of several books for young readers. His *New York Daily News* column is syndicated nationally. Mr. Lupica lives in Connecticut with his wife and their four children. You can visit Mike Lupica at www.mikelupicasbooks.com.

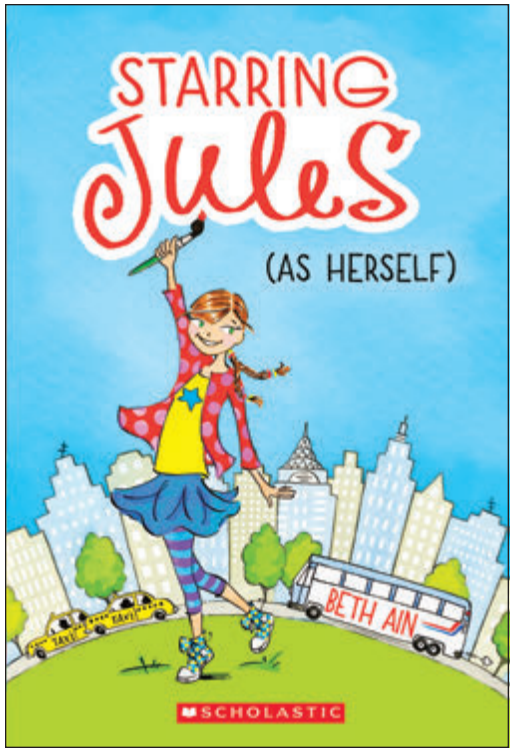
Lights! Camera! Action! series from a

Scholastic Press

Starring Jules #1: Starring Jules (As Herself)

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-44353-1**
Price	**$6.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-44353-1**
Pages	**160**
Carton Qty	**50**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Performing Arts / Television & Radio (F); Humorous Stories (F)**
Territory	**US, COM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-52047-8



Now in paperback!

Starring Jules #1: Starring Jules (As Herself)

By Beth Ain

Things to Know About Me

by Jules Bloom

1. I am a scrambled-eggs-and-chocolate-milk type person.
2. I have an audition for a TV commercial (which would be great if I were a tall-icy-drink type person.)
3. I am in between best friends right now.
4. I am worried that the audition will be a disaster. (See #1 and #3!)

Jules doesn't want to ruin THE OPPORTUNITY OF A LIFETIME, and she's willing to turn to anyone for help – even her know-it-all ex-best friend! If only that lovely new girl in class would turn out to be the new best friend of her dreams, maybe, just maybe, Jules will be ready for her close-up . . .

Praise for *Starring Jules (As Herself)*

*"Ain gives Jules a truly funny narrative voice; her personality, misunderstandings, and tendency to overthink things are the driving force behind the story." –*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Debut author Ain introduces a new chapter-book darling with pizzazz and quite a stage presence." –*Kirkus*

Also Available

Starring Jules #2: Starring Jules (In Drama-Rama)
978-0-545-44354-8 • $16.99 • September 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-57802-8 (EBK)

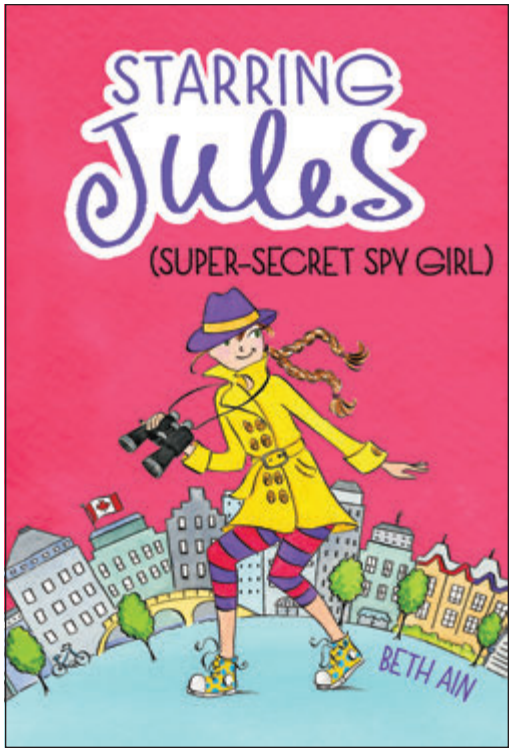


A hilarious chapter book fabulous new talent!

Starring Jules #3: Starring Jules (Super-Secret Spy Girl)

By Beth Ain

School is out, and Jules is hitting the road! She's off to Montreal where she'll film her first ever movie, *The Spy in the Attic*. But that means no friends around on her birthday and no birthday party. And with only a hockey player and diva starlet as cast mates in a town where no one speaks her language, Jules is feeling awfully lonely. Good thing her best friend Elinor is sending super-secret spy missions to keep Jules busy. With a little stealth and a whole lot of gumption, she just might be able to turn her bummer summer into a blockbuster.



Scholastic Press

Starring Jules #3: Starring Jules (Super-Secret Spy Girl)

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-44356-2**
Price	**$16.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-44356-2**
Pages	**176**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Performing Arts / Film (F); Humorous Stories (F)**
Territory	**US, COM**

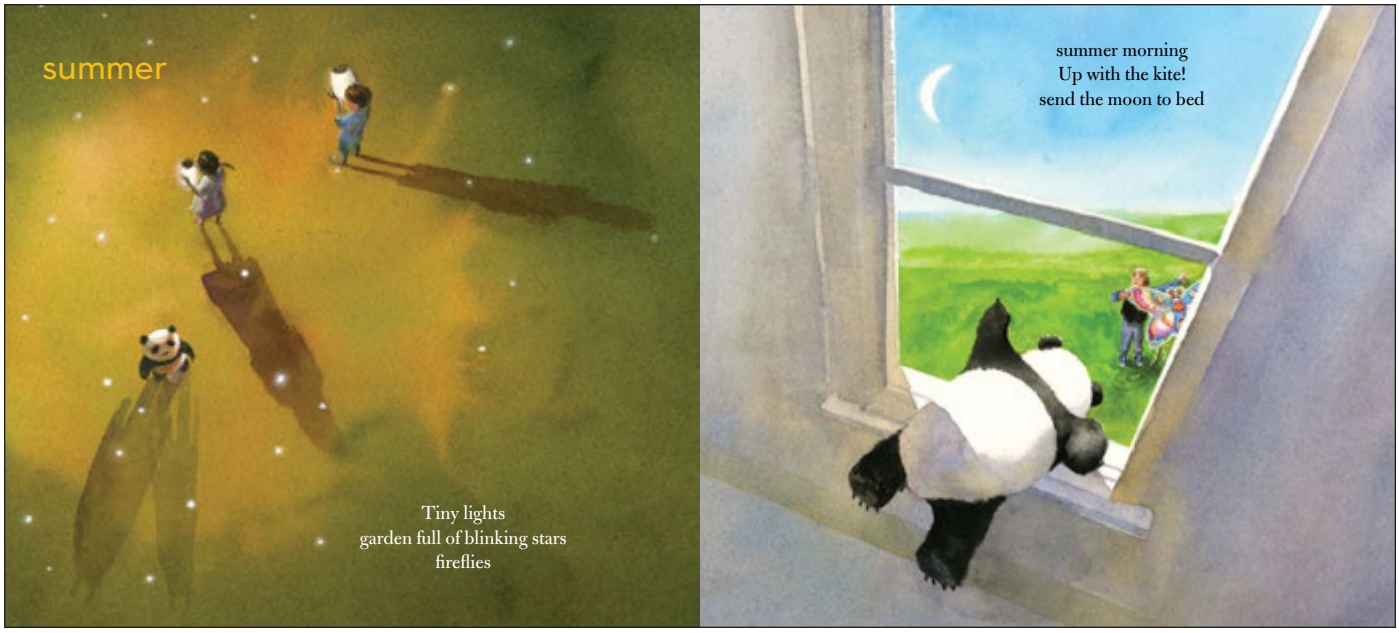
Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63383-3

Marketing

- Bookmarks
- Downloadable activities
- Online advertising

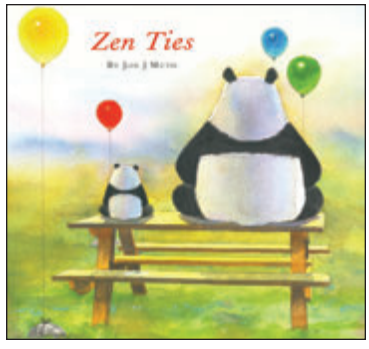
A Pennsylvania girl at heart, **Beth Ain** fell in love with life in New York City, and she loves trying to capture the essence of family life there. Thankfully, she now has the benefits of both city and small town life, having settled in Port Washington, NY, where she lives very happily with her husband and their two kids.

Caldecott Honoree and *New York Times* takes a fresh and exciting





Zen Shorts
978-0-439-33911-7 • $19.99 • March 2005 (HC)
978-0-545-04087-7 • $30.00
April 2008 (Collector's Edition)



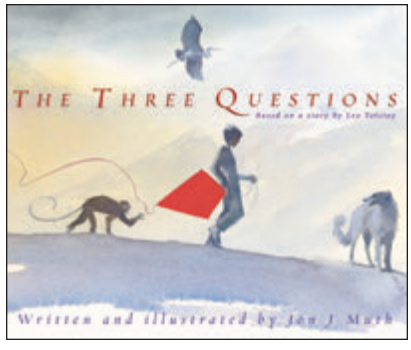
Zen Ties
978-0-439-63425-0 • $19.99
February 2008 (HC)



Zen Ghosts
978-0-439-63430-4 • $19.99
September 2010 (HC)



Stone Soup
978-0-439-33909-4 • $19.99 • March 2003 (HC)



The Three Questions
978-0-439-19996-4 • $19.99 • April 2002 (HC)

bestselling author-artist Jon J Muth look at the four seasons!

Hi, Koo!: A Year of Seasons

By Jon J Muth

Eating warm cookies

on a cold day

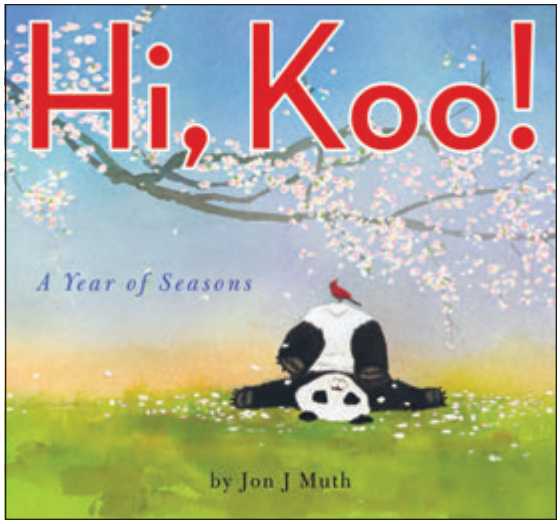
is easy

water catches

every thrown stone

skip skip splash

With a featherlight touch and disarming charm, Jon J Muth — and his delightful little panda bear, Koo — challenge readers to stretch their minds and imaginations with twenty-six haikus about the four seasons.



Scholastic Press

Hi, Koo!: A Year of Seasons

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-16668-3**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-16668-3**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**9-1/2" x 8-1/2"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Concepts / Seasons (NF); Animals / Bears (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Praise for *Zen Shorts*

Caldecott Honour Book, Charlotte Zolotow Award, Parents' Choice Award, Book Sense Book of the Year, Bank Street Best Book of the Year

*"Every word and image comes to make as perfect a picture book as can be." —*Kirkus*, starred review

*"Muth's latest is both an accessible, strikingly illustrated story and a thought-provoking meditation." —*Booklist*, starred review

Praise for *Zen Ties*

A *New York Times* Bestseller

A NAIBA Best Book of the Year

*"Muth's brush is as sure as ever. . . . Stillwater offers a model of pure saintliness, and children will instantly respond to him." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Praise for *Zen Ghosts*

"Stunning." —*USA Today*

*"Haunting in multiple senses of the word, this tale should captivate thoughtful readers, as Muth's watercolors convey a world of infinite possibility and gentle enchantment." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

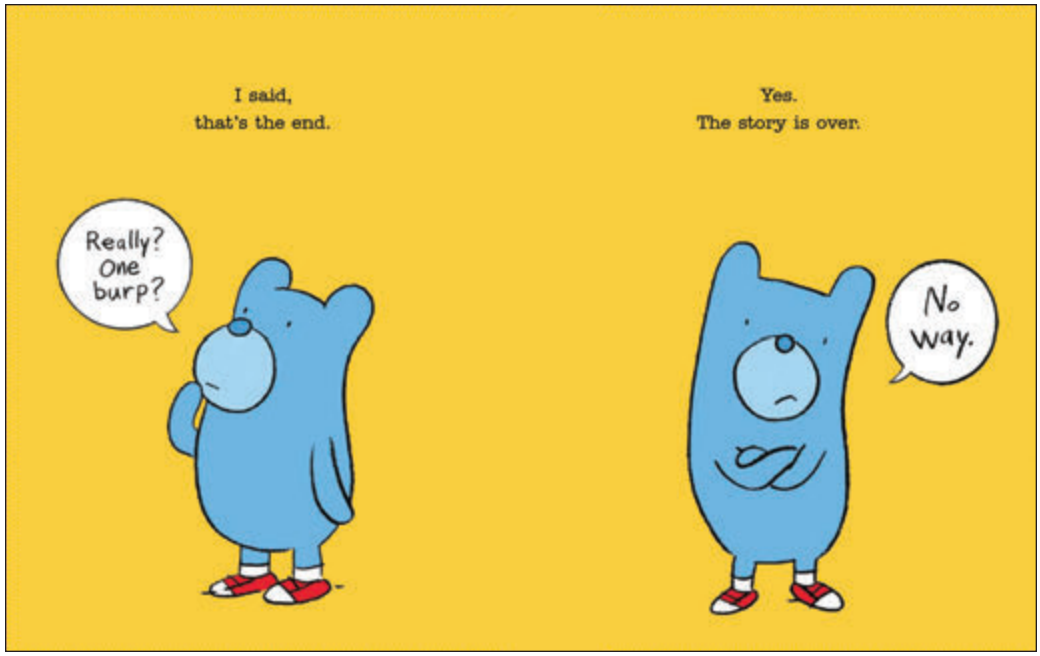
Marketing

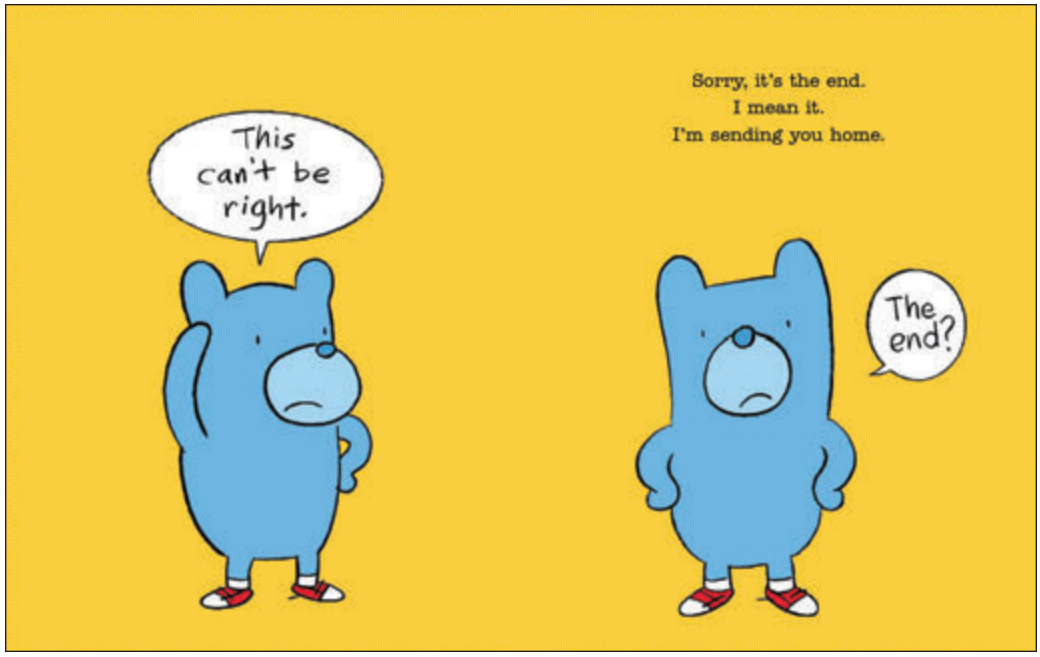
- National publicity
- National print & digital advertising campaign
- Hi, Koo! poster
- Spring Story Hour kit

Hi, Koo! 6-Copy Solid Counter Display
978-0-545-65565-1
$119.94

Jon J Muth has written and illustrated many enchanting picture books, including his Caldecott Honour Book *Zen Shorts* and its sequel, the *New York Times* bestselling picture book *Zen Ties*. Other beloved titles from Jon include *The Three Questions*, *Gershon's Monster* by Eric Kimmel, and *The Christmas Magic* by Lauren Thompson. Muth lives in upstate New York with his wife and five children.

A picture book from the Dear Dumb







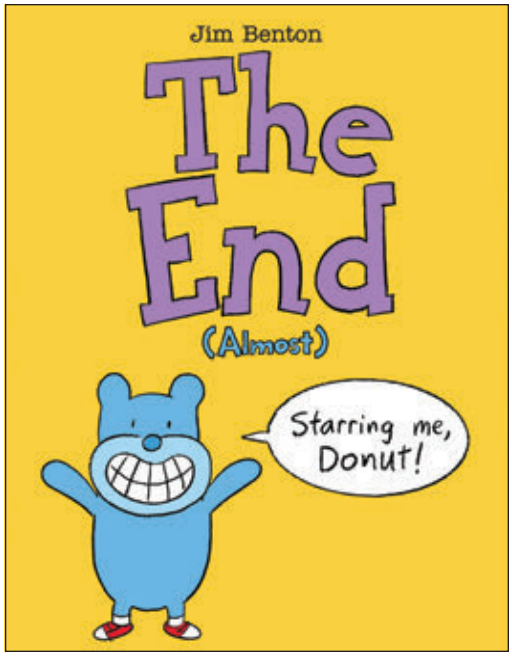
hilarious author of the bestselling Diary series!

The End (Almost)

By Jim Benton

When Donut the bear is told his story is over and he has to leave, he donut want to do it. After all, he hasn't had a chance to have any fun! Will Donut's sneaky schemes and elaborate disguises be enough to keep his story from ending?

Donut's silly antics in this clever picture book from *New York Times* bestselling author Jim Benton are sure to delight kids who never want their favorite stories to reach *The End*.



Scholastic Press

The End (Almost)

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-17731-3**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-17731-3**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Character standee
- Educator and parent outreach
- Spring Story Hour kit

Also Available

Dear Dumb Diary Year Two #1:
School. Hasn't This Gone on Long Enough?
978-0-545-37761-4 • $6.99 • January 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-45617-3 (EBK)

Dear Dumb Dairy #1:
Let's Pretend This Never Happened
978-0-439-62904-1 • $6.99 • July 2004 (PB)
978-0-545-64942-1 (EBK)



Jim Benton is the creator of many licensed properties, some for big kids, some for little kids, and some for grown-ups who, frankly, are behaving like little kids. His series include It's Happy Bunny™ or Just Jimmy™, and bestselling book series Dear Dumb Diary. Jim lives in Michigan with his spectacular wife and kids. This is his first picture book for Scholastic. Visit him online at www.jimbenton.com.

A joyful portrait of an iconic writer and an inspiring blueprint for how to live your life.

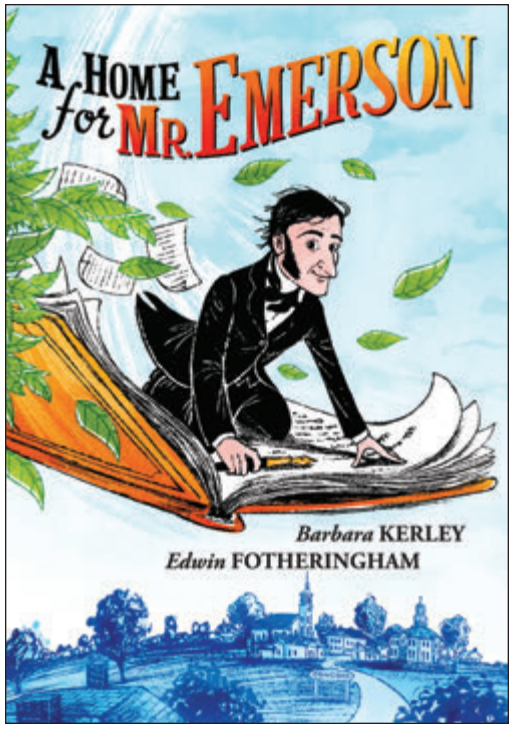
Scholastic Press

A Home for Mr. Emerson

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-35088-4**
Price	**$20.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-35088-4**
Pages	**48**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 12"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Biography & Autobiography / Literary (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- Educator blog campaign
- Common Core picture book discussion guide



A Home for Mr. Emerson

By Barbara Kerley
Illustrated By Edwin Fotheringham

Before Ralph Waldo Emerson was a great writer, he was a city boy who longed for the broad, open fields and deep, still woods of the country, and then a young man who treasured books, ideas, and people. When he grew up and set out in the world, he wondered, could he build a life around these things he loved?

This moving biography — presented with Barbara Kerley and Edwin Fotheringham's inimitable grace and style — illustrates the rewards of a life well-lived, one built around personal passions: creativity and community, nature and friendship.



Barbara Kerley's award-winning biographies — including *What to do About Alice?*, *The Extraordinary Mark Twain (According to Susy)*, *The Dinosaurs of Waterhouse Hawkins*, and *Walt Whitman: Words for America* — are consistently praised. You can learn more about her online at www.barbarakerley.com.

Edwin Fotheringham has illustrated several award-winning picture book biographies by Barbara Kerley. He is also the illustrator of Shana Corey's *Mermaid Queen* and Pam Munoz Ryan's *Tony Baloney*. Edwin lives in Seattle, Washington. You can learn more about him online at www.edfotheringham.com.



HARDCOVERS APRIL 2014

From *Hot Rod Hamster: Monster Truck Mania!* © 2014 by Derek Anderson.

A rousing, funny, genre-busting trilogy

A Corner of White:
Book 1 of The Colours of Madeleine

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-39737-7**
Price	**$10.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-39737-7**
Pages	**384**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**US, COM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-51021-9



Now in paperback!

A Corner of White: Book 1 of The Colours of Madeleine

By Jaclyn Moriarty

This is a tale of missing persons. Madeleine and her mother have run away from their former life, under mysterious circumstances, and settled in a rainy corner of Cambridge (in our world).

Elliot, on the other hand, is in search of his father, who disappeared on the night his uncle was found dead. The talk in the town of Bonfire (in the Kingdom of Cello) is that Elliot's dad may have killed his brother and run away with the Physics teacher. But Elliot refuses to believe it. And he is determined to find both his dad and the truth.

As Madeleine and Elliot move closer to unraveling their mysteries, they begin to exchange messages across worlds – through an accidental gap that hasn't appeared in centuries. Can a stranger from another world help you solve the problems in your own? And can Madeleine and Elliot find the missing pieces of themselves before it's too late?

Praise for *A Corner of White*

"Fabulously quirky fantasy . . . Psychological depth, heroic action, wit, suspense and invention intertwine beautifully. Not to be missed." –*The Toronto Star*

"Fun and charming." –*CBC The Next Chapter*

*"Her irresistible characters help readers navigate a tantalizingly complex plot that will leave them eagerly awaiting the next book." –*Horn Book*, starred review

*"Quirky, charming, funny, sad: another winner from this always-surprising author." –*Kirkus*, starred review

*"Lovely fantasy . . . ultimately, this is a story of two teenagers helping each other figure out their places in their respective worlds." –*School Library Journal*, starred review

*"The plotting is as innovative and riveting as the world-making here, and the characters are drawn with the same rich dimensionality you find in Pratchett's *Discworld* or one of Diana Wynne Jones's fantasies." –*Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*, starred review

from bestseller Jaclyn Moriarty!

Cracks in the Kingdom: Book 2 of The Colours of Madeleine

By Jaclyn Moriarty

Picking up where *A Corner of White* left off, Elliot is more determined to find his father than ever, now that he knows he's still alive. But first he must help Princess Ko find her own missing family, as the secret search for the royals of Cello begins. As part of the Royal Youth Alliance, Elliot will travel all over the Kingdom of Cello looking for any clue or detail or spell that could bring them (and maybe his own father) home. But once he learns that the royal family has been trapped in the World all this time, with no memory of their former lives, his real value to the Alliance becomes clear: He's the only one with a connection to the World, through Madeleine.

Together, through notes, letters, and late nights, Elliot and Madeleine must find a way to travel across worlds and bring missing loved ones home. The stakes are high, the writing both hilarious and heart-poundingly suspenseful, and the experience of reading it, sheer pleasure.



[redacted]

Cracks in the Kingdom: Book 2 of The Colours of Madeleine

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-39738-4**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-39738-4**
Pages	**480**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**US, COM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63369-7

Marketing

- This is Teen Facebook promotion
- Online advertising

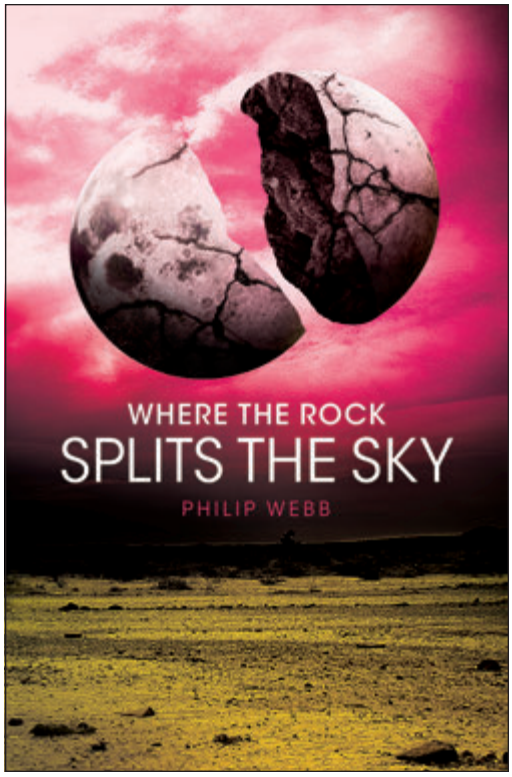
Jaclyn Moriarty grew up in Sydney, Australia, with 4 sisters, 1 brother, 2 dogs, and 12 chickens. She studied law at the University of Sydney, Yale, and Cambridge, and worked as an entertainment lawyer before she wrote the Ashbury High novels, including *The Year of Secret Assignments*, *The Murder of Bindy Mackenzie*, and *The Ghosts of Ashbury High*. She still lives in Sydney, with her little boy, Charlie.

It's cowgirl vs. aliens in this brilliant sci-fi/western epic for teens.

Where the Rock Splits the Sky

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55701-6**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55701-6**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Science Fiction (F); Dystopian (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PHIL, MEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55702-3



Where the Rock Splits the Sky

By Philip Webb

The world stopped turning long before Megan was born. Ever since the Visitors split the moon and stilled the Earth, infinite sunset is all anyone has known. But now, riding her trusty steed Cisco, accompanied by her posse, Kelly and Luis, Megan ventures out of her Texas hometown and sets off on a journey across the vast, dystopic American West in search of her father.

To find him, she must face the Zone. Laws of nature do not apply to the notorious landscape. Flying towns, rivers of dirt, plagues of fishes, ravenous bears: The desert can play deadly tricks on the mind, and the quest will push Megan past her limits. But to solve the mystery of not just her missing father but of the paralyzed planet itself, she must survive it — and a showdown with an alien.

Praise for *Six Days*

"A wildly inventive, fast-paced, science-fiction adventure story . . . This is one terrific page-turning tale." —*VOYA*

"Webb has created a complex and intriguing dystopia filled with devastation, clever devices, and lots of local color. The novel's rapid pacing will hook readers and keep them turning pages." —*Booklist*

"Cass has a lovely, rich, narrative voice and is a feisty heroine . . . a racketing good time." —*Kirkus*

"The pace steadily increases to near breathlessness . . . gripping and authentic." —*Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

Also Available

Six Days
978-0-545-31767-2 • $19.99 • September 2011 (HC)
978-0-545-38829-0 (EBK)

Philip Webb works as a "user experience consultant," helping his clients bridge the gap between technology and humanity. He has a computer science degree and a masters in human computer interaction. He lives with his family in West London.

The final exam is survival!

Silver

By Chris Wooding

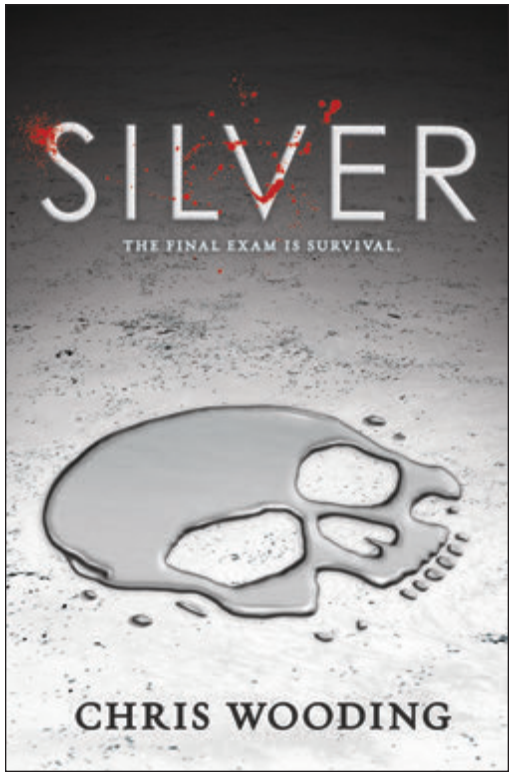
Without warning, a horrifying infection spreads across school grounds, and a group of students with little in common will find themselves barricaded in a classroom, fighting for their lives.

Some will live.

Some will die.

And then it will get even worse.

Fast-paced and frightening, *Silver* is a tale set on the fringes of science and horror — a story about the struggle to survive in the face of impossible odds.



Scholastic Press

Silver

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60392-8**
Price	**$19.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60392-8**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Horror & Ghost Stories (F)**
Territory	**US, C, MEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62191-5

Praise for *The Haunting of Alaizabel Cray*

*"An imaginative tour de force." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

*"Eerie and exhilarating." —*School Library Journal*, starred review

*"Readers will get finger cramps from rapidly turning the pages of Wooding's gripping tale." —*Kirkus*, starred review

Also Available

Pandemonium
978-0-439-87759-6 • $13.99 • February 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-39304-1 (EBK)

Malice
978-0-545-16044-5 • $12.99 • August 2010 (PB)

Malice #2: Havoc
978-0-545-16046-9 • $10.99 • September 2012 (PB)

The Haunting of Alaizabel Cray
978-0-439-54656-0 • $24.99 • August 2004 (HC)





Chris Wooding began writing at the age of sixteen, and his first novel *Crashing* was published when he was nineteen. Since that time, he's written dozens of novels in several genres, notably the award-winning *The Haunting of Alaizabel Cray*; *Poison*; *Storm Thief*; the Malice series; and the graphic novel, *Pandemonium*.

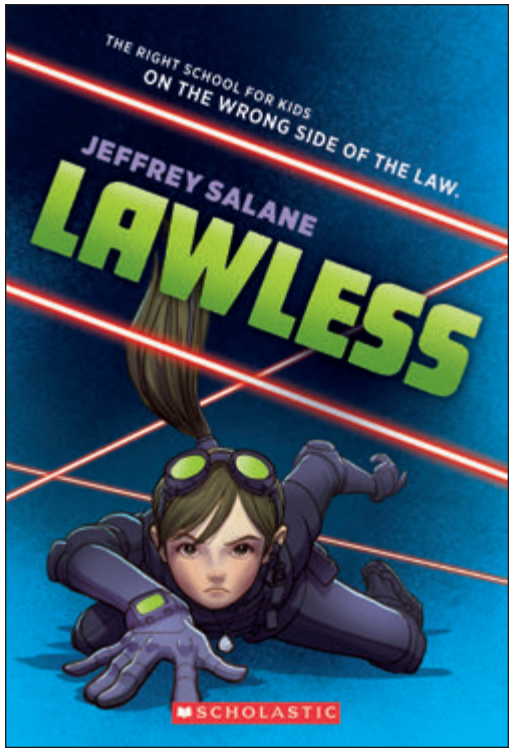
The Lawless School provides on the wrong

Scholastic Press

Lawless: Book 1

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45030-0**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-45030-0**
Pages	**288**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Mysteries & Detective Stories (F)**
Territory	**US, C, OM - ENGLISH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-52068-3



Now in paperback!

Lawless: Book 1

By Jeffrey Salane

M Freeman has been homeschooled her entire life. So M has no idea just how unusual her education has been — not until she leaves home to attend the prestigious (and mysterious) Lawless School.

Suddenly, it's very clear to M that her tutors have been preparing her all along for a life of crime. She excels at escape tactics. She's a whiz at spotting forgeries. Her years of piano lessons pay off when picking pockets and cracking safes.

M's newfound talent for criminal mischief soon brings her to the attention of the Masters, the secretive school's most secretive clique. M's interest in the Masters is personal — joining this international dishonour society is her best chance to learn the truth about her father's life . . . and his death. But when her first real-world heist goes wrong, M is left wondering: Is there truly honour among thieves?

Jeffrey Salane's first novel is full of twists and turns, reveals and reversals. Spoiling the ending for your friends would be criminal!

the right education for kids side of the law.

Lawless Book 2: Justice

By Jeffrey Salane

M Freeman thought she had finally found a place where she belonged: the Lawless School, where the children of master criminals trained to become master criminals themselves. But now that life is behind her. Faced with the existence of a weapon that could threaten all life on Earth, M Freeman is ready to fight the good fight for a change.

That means joining the Fulbright Academy. In their ancient cops-and-robbers conflict against the Lawless School, the Fulbrights are supposed to be the good guys. But the endless, winding subterranean hallways of the Academy hide many secrets. And M just can't resist a mystery.

Is M a student or a prisoner? Can she and her friends really abandon their criminal ways to become champions of law and order? In a fast-paced, globe-spanning adventure, M and her crew follow the clues to one inescapable conclusion:

It's time for M to take the law into her own hands.



Scholastic Press

Justice: Lawless Book 2

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45031-7**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-45031-7**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Mysteries & Detective Stories (F)**
Territory	**US, C, OM - ENGLISH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63386-4

Jeffrey Salane grew up in Columbia, South Carolina, but moved north to study in Massachusetts and New York City. After spending many years playing in many bands, he now works as an editor and writer, and lives with his family in Brooklyn. Visit him at www.jeffreysalane.com.

Cynthia Lord and Derek Anderson
Hot Rod Hamster







Also Available

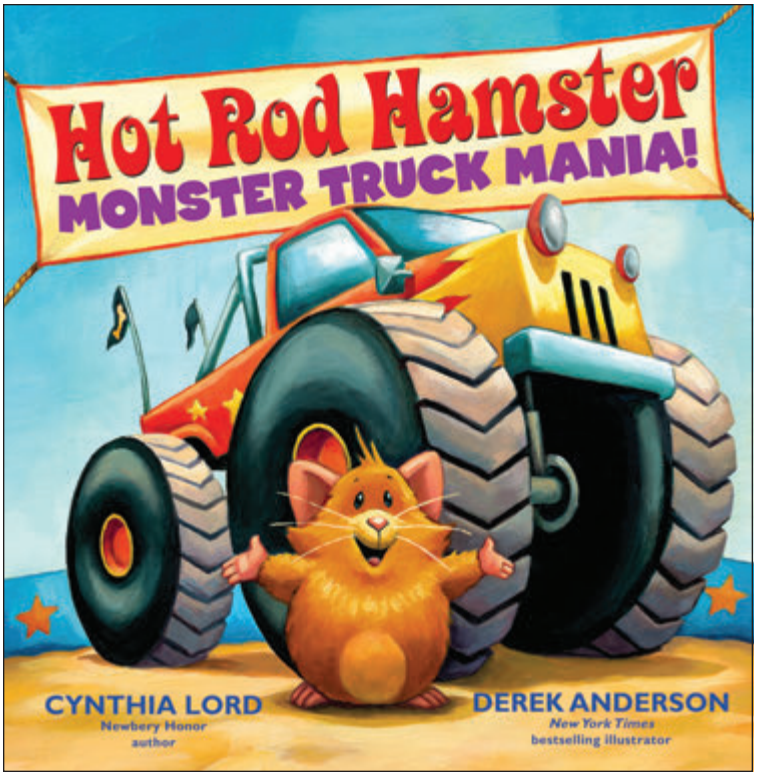
Happy Birthday Hamster
978-0-545-25522-6 • $18.99 • August 2011 (HC)

Hot Rod Hamster
978-0-545-03530-9 • $18.99 • February 2010 (HC)





are back with the best adventure yet!



Hot Rod Hamster: Monster Truck Mania!

By Cynthia Lord
Illustrated By Derek Anderson

It's Fair Day, and Fearless Franco's famous Monster Truck Mania has come to town. Hot Rod Hamster and his friends are geared up for a roaring, soaring great time, so they set out to find the best ride at the fair. The water boats, spinning teacups, and bumper cars are great, but Hamster can't seem to find the BEST ride. That is, of course, until Fearless Franco needs a last-minute back-up driver for his monster truck. In this rollicking new adventure, Hot Rod Hamster proves once again that being small doesn't mean you can't think BIG!

Scholastic Press

Hot Rod Hamster: Monster Truck Mania!

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-46261-7**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-46261-7**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**10" x 10"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**2 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F); Sports & Recreation / Motor Sports (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Marketing

- National print & digital advertising campaign
- Parent blogging campaign
- Derek Anderson video clips
- Spring Story Hour kit

Cynthia Lord is the award-winning author of *Rules*, a Newbery Honour and Schneider Family Book Award winner, and *Touch Blue*. She made her picture book debut with *Hot Rod Hamster*, and followed it with the beloved *Happy Birthday, Hamster*. She lives in Maine with her family. Visit her at www.CynthiaLord.com.

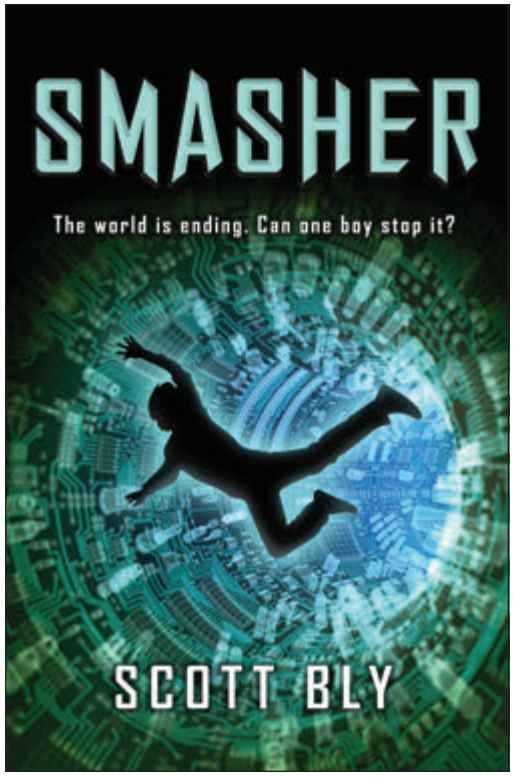
Derek Anderson is the *New York Times* bestselling illustrator of the Little Quack series by Lauren Thompson as well as *Hot Rod Hamster* and *Happy Birthday, Hamster,* and an original picture book, *Story County: Here We Come!* He writes and paints in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Visit him at www.DerekAnderson.net.

Two children race the clock to stop a futuristic murderer in this riveting suspense thriller.

Smasher

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-14118-5**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-14118-5**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**8 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 8**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63359-8



Smasher

By Scott Bly

In thirty days, a cold-hearted corporate tycoon will unleash a deadly biological computer virus on the entire world. As the public eagerly awaits his invention that promises ultimate relaxation, harmony, and community, the evil big-business sorcerer plans to put an end to freedom.

Can he be stopped? The world's only hope is if Charlie, a math genius with otherworldly skills, and Geneva, a robotic girl from the future, can team up to track down some very dark secrets. With a method that uses atomic particles, Geneva and Charlie use "Smasher" to break through the walls of time. They travel to find an unlikely solution. But will it work?

Fresh, unique, and gripping, this page-turner also celebrates the power of love, hope, and friendship as it also raises provocative questions about technology, progress, and the nature of persecution.

From *Smasher*

Garcia had almost reached the boy. Charlie was just below, balanced on a railing. His eyes were closed. The kid's gonna jump. He's gonna jump, and my job is on the line. Capture him alive. Gotta capture him alive.

The boy leaned out into space.

Garcia threw himself down the last five stairs. He intended to tackle him. But he was too late.

The kid stepped into the void and dropped like a rock. Garcia felt the tips of his fingers brush the boy as Charlie hurtled by. He reached after the falling body, heedless of his own safety.

Below, arms stretched out. Soldiers tried to catch the boy any way they could. But gravity pulled harder and faster. Charlie plummeted toward the ground . . .

"Where is he?" Garcia screamed.

Because Charlie had disappeared.

Scott Bly has been a math/computer whiz since childhood. A part-time computer teacher for fun, his arresting new book is completely contemporary for today's readers, gamers, and anyone with a cell phone, tablet, or computer. He lives in Los Angeles, CA. You can visit him at www.scottbly.com.

BESTSELLING PAPERBACK SERIES



From *Amulet Box Set: Books 1-3* © 2014 by Kazu Kibuishi.

Celebrate Geronimo's 10th anniversary

Scholastic Paperbacks

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the Golden Book

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64649-9**
Price	**$16.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64649-9**
Pages	**224**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5" x 7-1/2"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Humorous Stories (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-65888-1

Marketing

- 2014 Geronimo Stilton 10th Anniversary integrated campaign
- National advertising campaign
- Shelftalker
- Standee
- Geronimo Stilton baseball cards
- Online assets
- Costume available

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the Golden Book 9-Copy Solid Floor Display
978-0-545-65570-5

$152.91



Jacketed hardcover with tons of BONUS material including an extra Mini Mystery adventure!

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the Golden Book

By Geronimo Stilton

Grandfather Williams was throwing me, Geronimo Stilton, a party for publishing books for 10 years! But he also asked me write a new book especially for the party, and I barely had any time. Then, right when I was about to send it to the printer, my computer was stolen. Cheese niblets, how terrible! It was up to me and my friends to find my computer and print my new book — all in time for the party!

Extra content after the story will include fun facts and articles about Geronimo and his friends.

Also Available

Thea Stilton Special Edition: The Journey to Atlantis
978-0-545-44020-2 • $16.99 • October 2012 (POB)
978-0-545-53012-5 (EBK)

Thea Stilton Special Edition: The Secret of the Fairies
978-0-545-55624-8 • $16.99 • October 2013 (POB)
978-0-545-55688-0 (EBK)





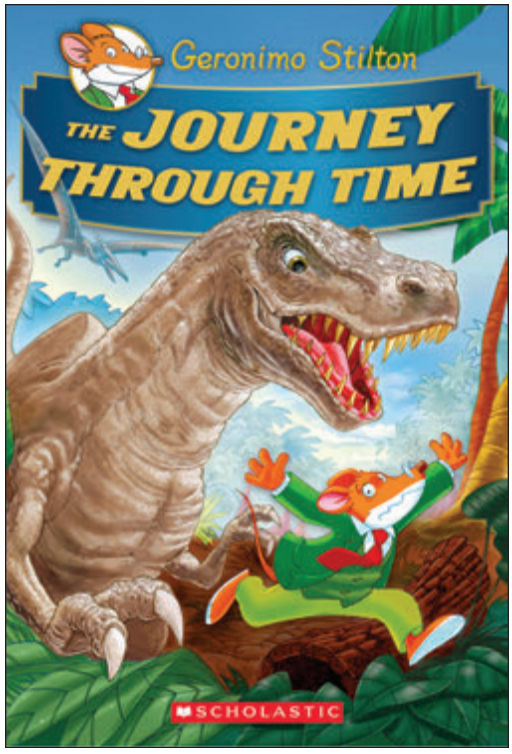
with two new hardcover special editions!

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Journey Through Time

By Geronimo Stilton

I, Geronimo Stilton, never expected to set paw inside a time machine. But when Professor Paws von Volt invited me to travel with him, I had to accept!

My family came along to help us discover how the dinosaurs became extinct, how the Great Pyramid of Giza was built, and what life was like at King Arthur's court. Along the way I was chased by a Tyrannosaurus rex, almost eaten by a crocodile in the Nile, and asked to save a maiden from an evil knight's castle. Holey cheese! It was an adventure through history!



The first book in a brand-new Geronimo Stilton Special Edition story arc!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Journey Through Time

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55623-1**
Price	**$16.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55623-1**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**22**
Trim Size	**5" x 7-1/2"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F); Historical / Other (F)**
Territory	**WORLD exc. UK**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55864-8

Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Shelftalker
- Standee
- Online assets
- Costume available

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #1: The Kingdom of Fantasy
978-0-545-98025-8 • $16.99 • December 2009 (POB)
978-0-545-41560-6 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #2: The Quest for Paradise
978-0-545-25307-9 • $16.99 • October 2010 (POB)
978-0-545-39368-3 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #3: The Amazing Voyage
978-0-545-30771-0 • $16.99 • September 2011 (POB)
978-0-545-39367-6 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #4: The Dragon Prophecy
978-0-545-39351-5 • $16.99 • September 2012 (POB)
978-0-545-41480-7 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #5: The Volcano of Fire
978-0-545-55625-5 • $16.99 • September 2013 (POB)
978-0-545-55684-2 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famouse newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.ca/geronimostilton.

Each Geronimo Stilton book is and a unique format

Scholastic Paperbacks

Geronimo Stilton #56: Flight of the Red Bandit

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55630-9**
Price	**$7.99**
EAN	**9-780545-55630-9**
Pages	**128**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Humorous Stories (F)**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55682-8

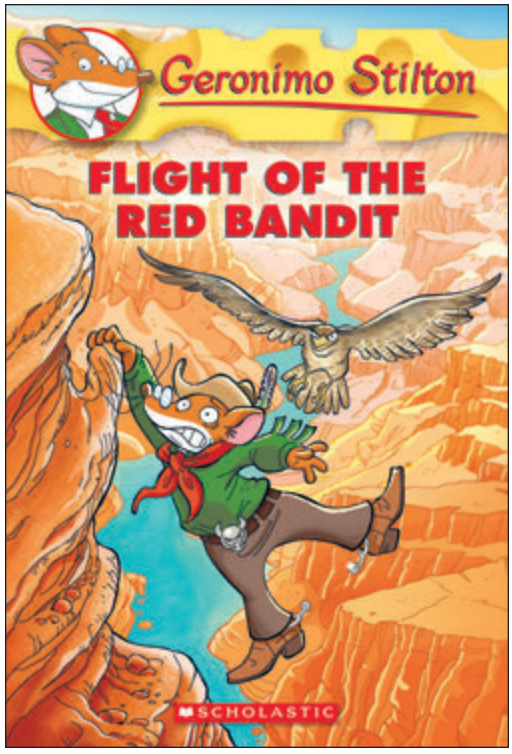
Thea Stilton and the Great Tulip Heist

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55628-6**
Price	**$8.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-55628-6**
Pages	**176**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Mysteries & Detective Stories (F)**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55687-3

For Both

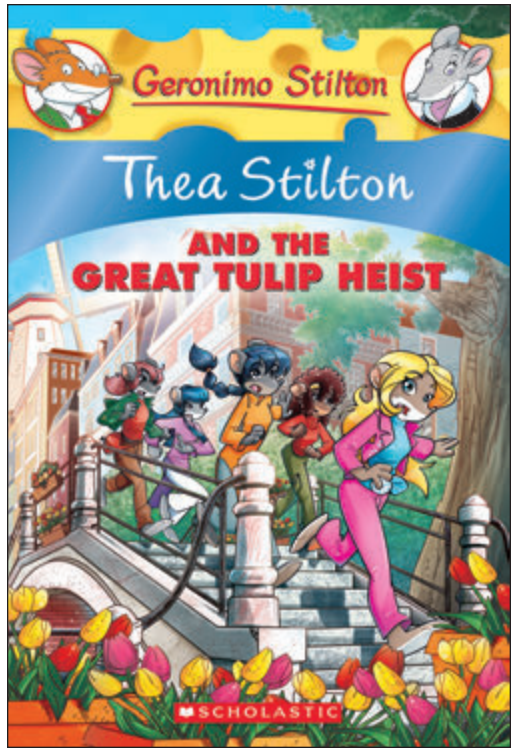
	Strippable
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Territory	**WORLD exc. UK, IRELAND**



Geronimo Stilton #56: Flight of the Red Bandit

By Geronimo Stilton

One hot summer afternoon, I was trying to write, but I just couldn't get inspired. I needed a break! Who would've thought that soon I'd be in Arizona, hanging from cliffs and white-water rafting? Grandfather Shortpaws had sent me on a hunt for his old friend — the Red Bandit. What a fabumouse adventure!



Thea Stilton and the Great Tulip Heist

By Thea Stilton

While Violet is taking an art class in the Netherlands, her friend's father mysteriously disappears! The missing mouse is a renowned botanist — and his disappearance is linked to the rare black tulip. The Thea Sisters are eager to help find him. It's an adventure through the windmills, flower gardens, and canals of Holland!

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #55: The Golden Statue Plot
978-0-545-55629-3 • $7.99 • October 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-55681-1 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton #54: Get Into Gear, Stilton!
978-0-545-48194-6 • $7.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-53937-1 (EBK)

Thea Stilton and the Journey to the Lion's Den
978-0-545-55627-9 • $8.99 • December 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-55686-6 (EBK)

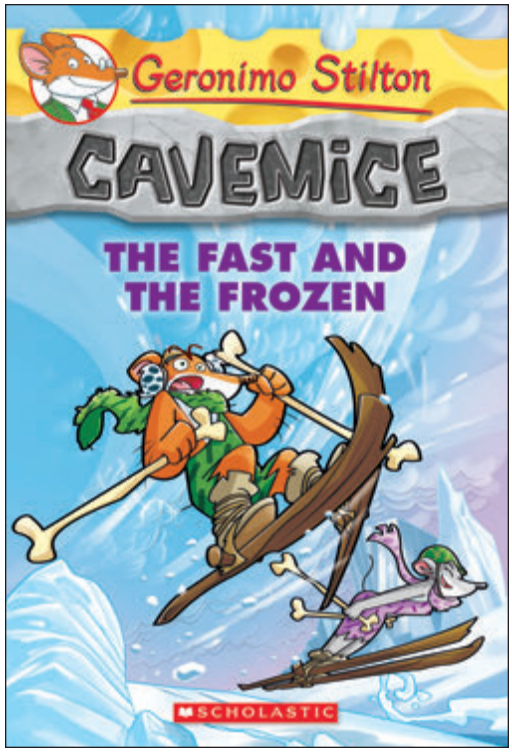
Thea Stilton and the Spanish Dance Mission
978-0-545-55626-2 • $8.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-55685-9 (EBK)

fast-paced, with lively full-colour art kids 7-10 love.

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #4: The Fast and the Frozen

By Geronimo Stilton

A visiting rodent has arrived in Old Mouse City with astounding news. On his recent journey to a distant land, he spotted a mountain . . . moving! Holey cheese! Geronimo Stiltonoot is determined to travel to the ice and snow himself to find out what lies behind this mystery. It's a fur-raising expedition!



Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #4: The Fast and the Frozen

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64291-0**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-64291-0**
Pages	**128**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Humorous Stories (F); Historical / Prehistory (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-64354-2

Praise for *Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #1: The Stone of Fire*

"An adventure Stilton readers will enjoy. . . . the right combination of familiarity and newness to satisfy Stilton fans." —*Kirkus*

"Fans of the other Geronimo Stilton books will definitely embrace the over-the-top silliness in this new spin-off." —*Booklist*

Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Shelftalker
- Standee
- Online assets
- Costume available

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #1: The Stone of Fire
978-0-545-44774-4 • $7.99 • January 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-52048-5 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice#2: Watch Your Tail!
978-0-545-44775-1 • $7.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-53938-8 (EBK)

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice#3: Help, I'm in Hot Lava!
978-0-545-64290-3 • $7.99 • November 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-64353-5 (EBK)



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famouse newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.ca/geronimostilton.

These fairies are sugar and

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #1: Lisa the Lollipop Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60531-1**

EAN **9-780545-60531-1**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62236-3

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #2: Esme the Ice Cream Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60532-8**

EAN **9-780545-60532-8**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62238-7

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #3: Coco the Cupcake Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60533-5**

EAN **9-780545-60533-5**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62241-7

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #4: Clara the Chocolate Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60534-2**

EAN **9-780545-60534-2**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62243-1

For All

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
Price	**$5.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
Pages	**80**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

RAINBOW magic™









#1: Lisa the Lollipop Fairy

Lottie the Lollipop fairy's magic is missing. Fortunately, Rachel and Kirsty are hungry for a new adventure!

#2: Esme the Ice Cream Fairy

Esme the Ice Cream Fairy's magic is missing. Can Rachel and Kirsty get it back before it's too late?

#3: Coco the Cupcake Fairy

Coco the Cupcake Fairy's magic is missing – but she's confident Rachel and Kirsty will help her track it down.

#4: Clara the Chocolate Fairy

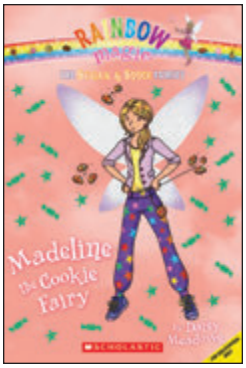
Clara the Chocolate Fairy needs Rachel and Kirsty's help to get her magic back. Otherwise dessert will never be the same!

spice and everything nice!

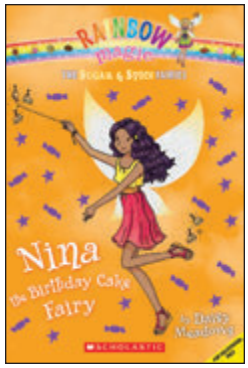
The Sugar & Spice Fairies

By Daisy Meadows

The Sugar & Spice Fairies' magic protects sweet treats in both Fairyland and the human world. When mean Jack Frost steals the fairies' delicious magical items, dessert everywhere takes a sour turn.







#5: Madeline the Cookie Fairy

Madeline the Cookie Fairy's magic is missing. Rachel and Kirsty are determined to get it back without losing a crumb!

#6: Layla the Cotton Candy Fairy

Layla the Cotton Candy Fairy's magic is missing. She's hoping that Rachel and Kirsty can sink their sweet tooths into the mystery.

#7: Nina the Birthday Cake Fairy

Rachel and Kirsty have returned everyone's missing items except for Nina the Birthday Cake Fairy's. They have to move quickly before the best part of everyone's birthday — the cake — is ruined forever!

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #5: Madeline the Cookie Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60535-9**

EAN **9-780545-60535-9**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62246-2

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #6: Layla the Cotton Candy Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60536-6**

EAN **9-780545-60536-6**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62248-6

The Sugar & Spice Fairies #7: Nina the Birthday Cake Fairy

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60537-3**

EAN **9-780545-60537-3**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-62250-9

For All

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
Price	**$5.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
Pages	**80**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Marketing

- Shelf talker
- "Dress up your Fairy" downloadable
- Bookmarks

Daisy Meadows has written over one hundred books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

No joke — It's Addison the April Fool's Day Fairy!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Addison the April Fool's Day Fairy

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60538-0**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-60538-0**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63378-9



Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Addison the April Fool's Day Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Rachel and Kirsty can't wait for April Fool's Day. It's the perfect time to act silly and have fun. But Jack Frost and his goblins have stolen Addison the April Fool's Day Fairy's magic items.

If the girls can't help her get them back, the joke will be on them!

Also Available

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Lindsay the Luck Fairy
978-0-545-48492-3 • $7.99 • February 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-52054-6 (EBK)

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Emma the Easter Fairy
978-0-545-27051-9 • $7.99 • January 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-54928-8 (EBK)

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Juliet the Valentine Fairy
978-0-545-14886-3 • $7.99 • December 2009 (PB)
978-0-545-31062-8 (EBK)



Daisy Meadows has written over one hundred books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

The first three books in Kazu Kibuishi's masterful Amulet series in one beautiful boxed set!

Amulet Box Set: Books 1-3

By Kazu Kibuishi

After tragedy strikes their family, Emily and Navin move with their mother into the old home of their great-grandfather. On their very first night in the strange house, Emily and Navin's mom is kidnapped by a tentacled creature. Determined to rescue her, Emily and Navin are led into a world of robots, talking animals, flying ships, new allies . . . and enemies. There, Emily learns that she is a Stonekeeper and essential to the survival of this world, and that her incredible story is only just beginning.

This box set contains the paperback editions of *Amulet #1: The Stonekeeper*, *Amulet #2: The Stonekeeper's Curse*, and *Amulet #3: The Cloud Searchers*.

Publishing in November!



Scholastic Paperbacks

Amulet Box Set: Books 1-3

Pub/In-store	**November 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64379-5**
Price	**$41.97**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64379-5**
Carton Qty	**10**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Boxed Set**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Comics & Graphic Novels (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available

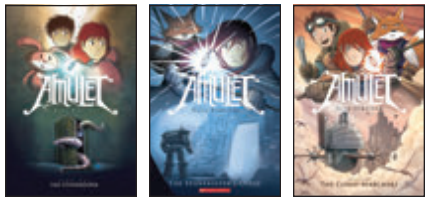
Amulet #1: The Stonekeeper
978-0-439-84681-3 • $13.99 January 2008 (PB)

Amulet #2: The Stonekeeper's Curse
978-0-439-84683-7 • $13.99 September 2009 (PB)

Amulet #3: The Cloud Searchers
978-0-545-20885-7 • $13.99 September 2010 (PB)

Amulet #4: The Last Council
978-0-545-20887-1 • $13.99 September 2011 (PB)

Amulet #5: Prince of the Elves
978-0-545-20889-5 • $13.99 September 2012 (PB)



Kazu Kibuishi is the founder and editor of the critically acclaimed Flight anthologies, as well as the creator of *Copper*. He lives in Alhambra, California, with his wife and fellow comics artist, Amy Kim Kibuishi, and their son. Visit him online at www.boltcity.com.

BRANCHES

growing readers

Illustrated early chapter books for ages 5-8!

Features:

- High-interest content
- Fast-paced plots
- Relatable characters
- Easy-to-read text
- Illustrations throughout

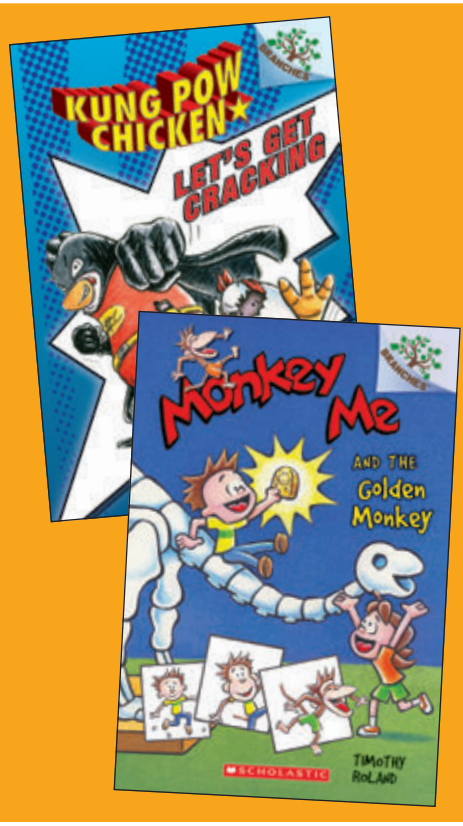
"An early reader shaped just like a chapter book: What's not to love? . . . A manageable and entertaining accomplishment for most young readers."
—*Kirkus*

"A fun easy reader book with great full-color cartoons, brief text in large print, and likable characters."
—*School Library Journal*

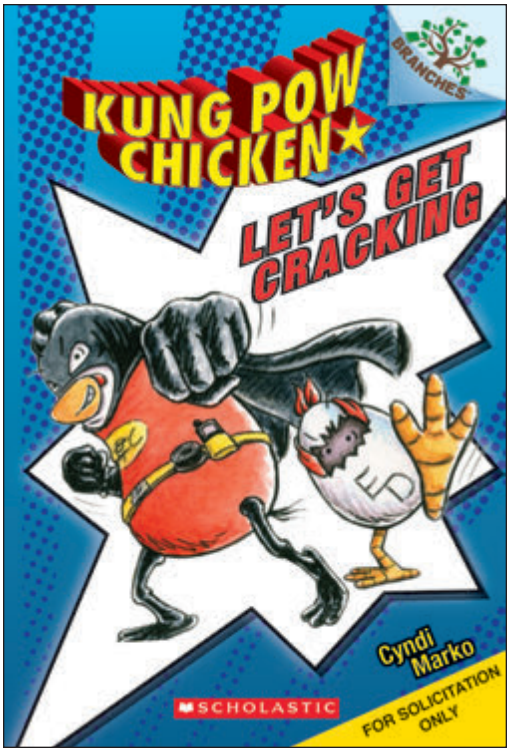
Available now:



New series!



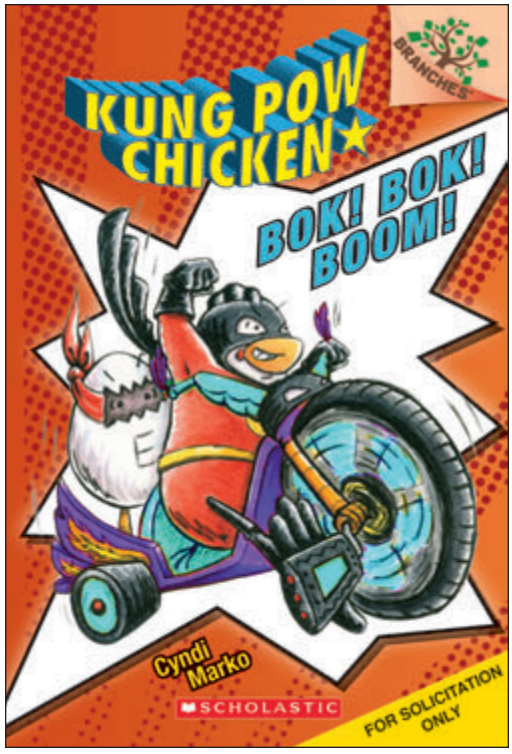
Kung Pow Chicken is the superhero everyone has been waiting for!



Kung Pow Chicken #1: Let's Get Cracking!
(A Branches Book)

By Cyndi Marko

In this exciting full-colour series, Gordon Blue transforms into Kung Pow Chicken, an avian superhero who fights crime in the city of Fowladelphia. The first book in the series kicks off when Gordon's birdy senses lead him to a festival. Suddenly, POOF! Feathers fill the air and shivering naked chickens are everywhere. Why have all these chickens lost their feathers? Forced to wear wooly sweaters, the city itches for a hero. Kung Pow Chicken hops into his Beakmobile to save the day!



Kung Pow Chicken #2: Bok! Bok! Boom!
(A Branches Book)

By Cyndi Marko

In the second book in this full-colour series, Gordon Blue's mom drags him to a night at the opera. The show turns fowl though when its star singer is chicknapped! The evil Bantam plans to turn the singer's super-high voice into a supersonic weapon. It's up to Kung Pow Chicken to rescue her in time! Filled with humour and action-packed, this book will keep kids turning the pages!

NEW SERIES!

BRANCHES growing readers

Kung Pow Chicken #1: Let's Get Cracking!

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-61061-2**
EAN **9-780545-61061-2**
Price **$5.99**

Library Edition

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-61062-9**
EAN **9-780545-61062-9**
Price **$17.99**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-61391-0

Kung Pow Chicken #2: Bok! Bok! Boom!

Pub/In-store **April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-61063-6**
EAN **9-780545-61063-6**
Price **$5.99**

Library Edition

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-61064-3**
EAN **9-780545-61064-3**
Price **$17.99**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-61392-7

For Both

⚠ **Strippable**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **Readers / Chapter Books (F)**
Territory **World**

Canadian Author!

Cyndi Marko studied Fine Arts at Okanagan University College in Kelowna, B.C. and she also studied Graphic Design and Prepress Technology at Humber College in Toronto. Kung Pow Chicken is her first children's book series. She currently lives in B.C.

Missy's fourth book is even more super duper royal deluxe than the last one!

BRANCHES
growing readers

Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #4: Field Trip

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-43854-4**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-43854-4**
Pages	**128**
Carton Qty	**80**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**5 - 7**
R.L.	**K - 2**
Category	**Readers / Chapter Books (F)**
Territory	**World**

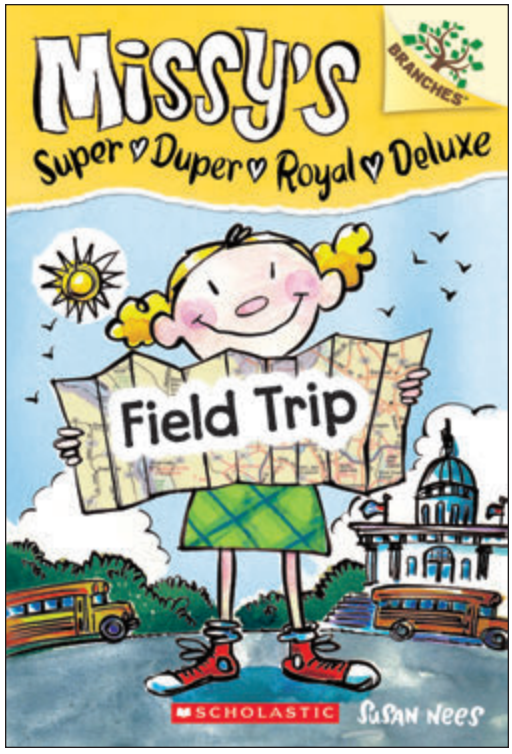
Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-49612-4**
EAN	**9-780545-49612-4**
Price	**$17.99**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-57704-5

Marketing

- Parent guide
- Shelf talker
- Online advertising



Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #4: Field Trip
(A Branches Book)

By Susan Nees

In this book, Missy's class goes on a field trip to the state capitol. Missy cannot wait to visit what she is sure will be the most awesome gift shop ever! But she soon learns that the capitol does not have a gift shop. Missy decides this simply MUST change! Since the students are all partnered up for the day, Missy cannot go anywhere without Oscar. Missy knows she is supposed to complete the tour along with the rest of her class, but does Missy do anything like everyone else? As with everything, Missy — and her trusty friend Oscar — find a way to make the class field trip super duper royal deluxe!

Also Available

Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #1: Picture Day
978-0-545-43851-3 • $5.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49609-4 • $17.99 • May 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-54009-4 (EBK)

Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #2: Class Pets
978-0-545-43852-0 • $5.99 • June 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49610-0 • $17.99 • June 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-54010-0 (EBK)

Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #3: School Play
978-0-545-43853-7 • $5.99 • October 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49611-7 • $17.99 • October 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-57703-8 (EBK)

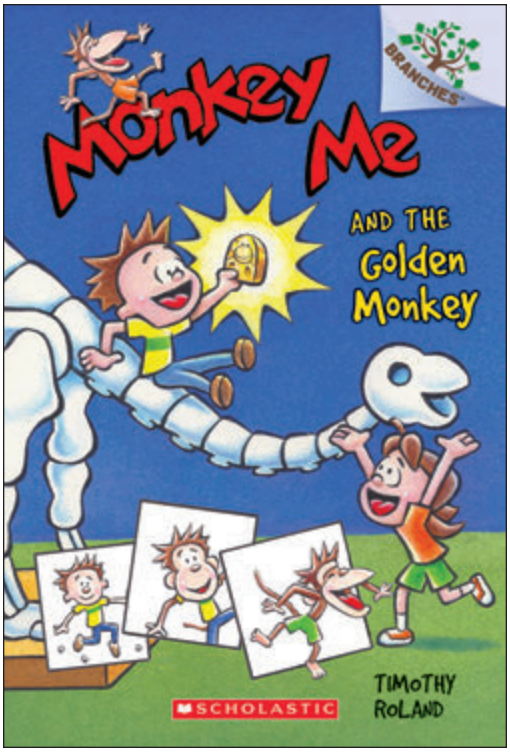


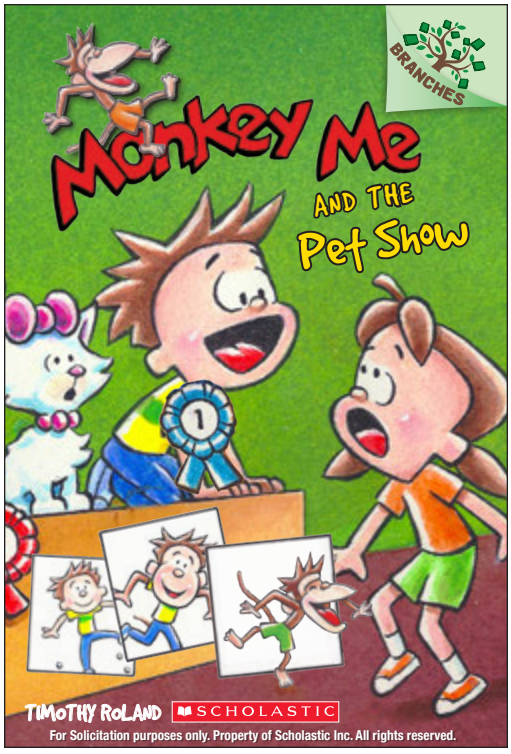




Susan Nees graduated with honours from the University of the Arts in Philadelphia. She has also received the American Institute of Graphic Arts Award (AIGA). Her artwork can be found at the Low Library of Columbia University and in special collections at Princeton, as well as in other collections. Susan lives with her husband, her two children, Jodo the Dog, and a small flock of chickens in Georgia. Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe is her first children's book series.

When Clyde gets excited, he brings a whole new meaning to "monkeying around!"





Monkey Me #1: Monkey Me and the Golden Monkey
(A Branches Book)

By Tim Roland

Clyde is an energetic student who just can't sit still. After eating a banana that has been zapped by lasers on his class field trip to the science museum Clyde starts to feel weird. Now every time he gets excited, he transforms into a monkey! Only with the help of his twin sister, Claudia, can Monkey Clyde stay out of trouble.

Monkey Me #2: Monkey Me and the Pet Show
(A Branches Book)

By Tim Roland

Clyde is an energetic student who just can't sit still. When he gets too excited, he transforms into a real monkey! When the class bully challenges Clyde's "monkey me" to the pet talent show, he has no choice but to participate. But when the other pets start to disappear, Clyde uses his inner monkey to save the day.

NEW SERIES!

BRANCHES
growing readers

Monkey Me #1: Monkey Me and the Golden Monkey

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55976-8**
EAN	**9-780545-55976-8**
Price	**$5.99**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55977-5**
EAN	**9-780545-55977-5**
Price	**$17.99**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55978-2

Monkey Me #2: Monkey Me and the Pet Show

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55980-5**
EAN	**9-780545-55980-5**
Price	**$5.99**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55981-2**
EAN	**9-780545-55981-2**
Price	**$17.99**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55983-6

For Both

⚠	**Strippable**
Carton Qty	**120**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 – 8**
R.L.	**1 – 3**
Category	**Monsters (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Timothy Roland is a former elementary school teacher, has worked as a corporate design artist, and now writes and illustrates children's literature full-time. His stories, illustrations and comics have appeared in over a dozen magazines (including *Highlights for Children* and *The Saturday Evening Post*). His published books include the Detective Dan series; *Ten Hungry Mice; Come Down Now, Flying Cow!*; and the Comic Guy series.

What could be more monstrous than giant vegetable monsters?!

BRANCHES
growing readers

The Notebook of Doom #4: Chomp of the Meat-Eating Vegetables

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55299-8**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-55299-8**
Pages	**120**
Carton Qty	**96**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Readers / Chapter Books (F)**
Territory	**World**

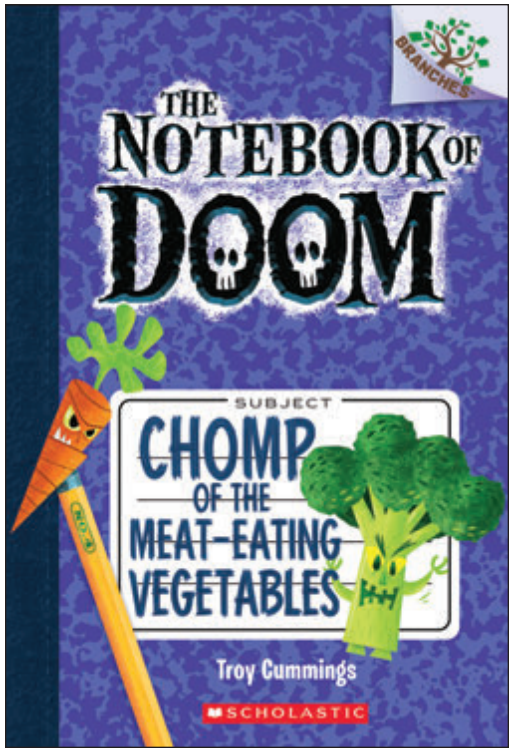
Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55300-1**
EAN	**9-780545-55300-1**
Price	**$17.99**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55554-8

Marketing

- Parent guide
- Shelf talker
- Online advertising



The Notebook of Doom #4: Chomp of the Meat-Eating Vegetables
(A Branches Book)

By Troy Cummings

In this fourth book, Alexander is still on the look-out for monsters. Now he thinks they're at school . . . The lunch menu is NOT normal — instead of good-for-you meals, there's ice cream and pie every day. His whole class is crying. And his friend Rip goes missing. Alexander must battle giant meat-eating vegetables before the whole town becomes veggie dinner! Filled with humor, suspense, and zany black-and-white illustrations, this book will keep kids turning the pages!

Also Available

The Notebook of Doom #1: Rise of the Balloon Goons
978-0-545-49323-9 • $5.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49322-2 • $17.99 • July 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-49326-0 (EBK)

The Notebook of Doom #2: Day of the Night Crawlers
978-0-545-49325-3 • $5.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49324-6 • $17.99 • September 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-49327-7 (EBK)

The Notebook of Doom #3: Attack of the Shadow Smashers
978-0-545-55297-4 • $5.99 • November 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-55298-1 • $17.99 • November 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-55553-1 (EBK)



Troy Cummings has been drawing since he was a little kid. His illustrations have appeared in newspapers and magazines, on websites, on frozen-fish-stick packages, and in hospital waiting rooms. He has published three picture books so far: *The Eensy Weensy Spider Freaks Out!*, *More Bears!*, and *Giddy-up, Daddy!*. The Notebook of Doom is his first early chapter book series. He lives in Indiana with his cat and family.

Things in the Looniverse are stranger than ever!

Looniverse #4: Stage Fright (A Branches Book)

By David Lubar
Illustrated By Matt Loveridge

In this fourth book, Ed goes to sign up for the bowling league, but accidentally signs up for a playwriting contest instead. Ed and his friends write a VERY wacky play that stars a hamburger, a moose, a ninja, and even a pirate mouse! While performing the play, Ed's powers as the Stranger make things in the Looniverse turn more than a little loony! Ed scrambles to stop the strangeness before it's too late.



BRANCHES
growing readers

Looniverse #4: Stage Fright

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-49608-7**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-49608-7**
Pages	**120**
Carton Qty	**96**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Readers / Chapter Books (F)**
Territory	**World**

Library Edition

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-49607-0**
EAN	**9-780545-49607-0**
Price	**$17.99**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-49695-7

Also Available

Looniverse #1: Stranger Things
978-0-545-49602-5 • $5.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49601-8 • $17.99 • May 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-49685-8 (EBK)

Looniverse #2: Meltdown Madness
978-0-545-49604-9 • $5.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49603-2 • $17.99 • July 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-49686-5 (EBK)

Looniverse #3: Dinosaur Disaster
978-0-545-49606-3 • $5.99 • November 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-49605-6 • $17.99 • November 2013 (LIB)
978-0-545-49692-6 (EBK)



Marketing

- Parent guide
- Shelf talker
- Online advertising

David Lubar created a sensation with his debut novel, *Hidden Talents*, an ALA Best Book for Young Adults. He is the author of over twenty books, including *Punished!* (A Junior Library Guild Selection), the Weenies short story collections, and Nathan Abercrombie: Accidental Zombie. Looniverse is his first early chapter book series.

Matt Loveridge likes to draw subjects that expose the lighter side of life, so he loves illustrating children's books! Looniverse is his first children's book series. Matt lives in Utah with his beautiful, supportive wife and their three rambunctious kids (who are a constant source of inspiration!).

PAPERBACKS JANUARY 2014

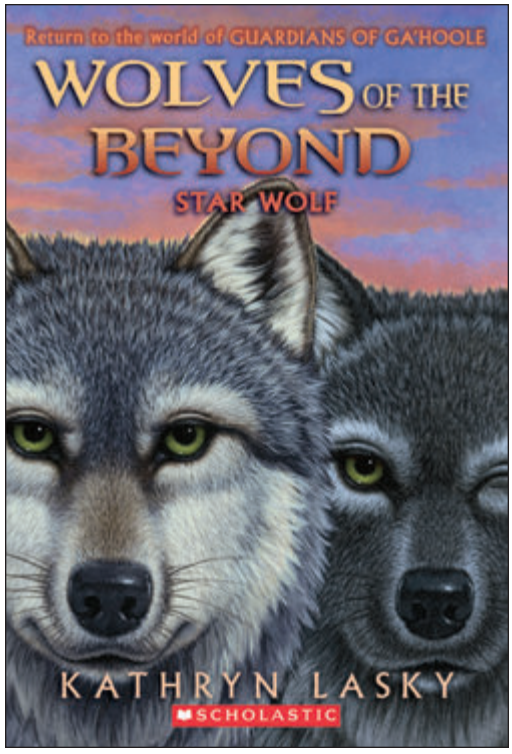


From There Was an *Old Lady Who Swallowed a Sticker Book!* © 2014 by Jared Lee.

The stunning conclusion to bestselling author Kathryn Lasky's Wolves of the Beyond series!

Wolves of the Beyond #6: Star Wolf

By Kathryn Lasky



A new land awaits the wolves of the Beyond.

A great cold and a powerful earthquake have shattered the Beyond forever, and the wolves must find a new home in order to survive. Their only hope lies in what they call the Distant Blue, a faint haze they can make out beyond the frozen sea.

Once an outcast, Faolan has spent a lifetime proving that he can be a leader. But as he steps out onto the narrow Ice Bridge the wolves will follow to the Distant Blue, Faolan may be leading his friends into terrible danger. The Distant Blue could save the wolves, or it could be another broken land. And the wolves will face jagged ice, howling winds, and unknown threats from the deep just to get there. Can the refugees work together to reach their new home? Or will Faolan and the last remaining wolves of the Beyond be lost forever?

Praise for the Wolves of the Beyond series

"This is a soulful, searching read consumed with the spiritual journeys of animals and the ethereal connection between slayer and slain." —*Booklist*

"The author builds a captivating world of forest, snow and volcanoes populated by intelligent animals and weaves a compelling story sure to bring readers back." —*Kirkus*

Also Available

Wolves of the Beyond #3: Watch Wolf
978-0-545-09315-6 • $7.99 • April 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-38872-6 (EBK)

Wolves of the Beyond #4: Frost Wolf
978-0-545-09317-0 • $7.99 • December 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-38837-5 (EBK)

Wolves of the Beyond #5: Spirit Wolf
978-0-545-27971-0 • $7.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-44318-0 (EBK)



Scholastic Paperbacks

Wolves of the Beyond #6: Star Wolf

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-27972-7**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-27972-7**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Animals / Wolves & Coyotes (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-47039-1

Kathryn Lasky is the Newbery Honour-winning author of over one hundred books for children and young adults. Her beloved Guardians of Ga'Hoole fantasy series has more than seven million copies in print, and she is the author of the Daughters of the Sea series, the Wolves of the Beyond series, as well as *A Time for Courage* and other Dear America titles. Kathryn has also written a number of critically acclaimed nonfiction titles, such as *Beyond the Burning Time* and *True North*. She lives with her husband in Cambridge, MA.

Stranded in the middle of nowhere, you have to fight to survive!

NEW SERIES!

scholastic paperbacks

Stay Alive #1: Crash

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-56348-2**
EAN **9-780545-56348-2**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-56349-9

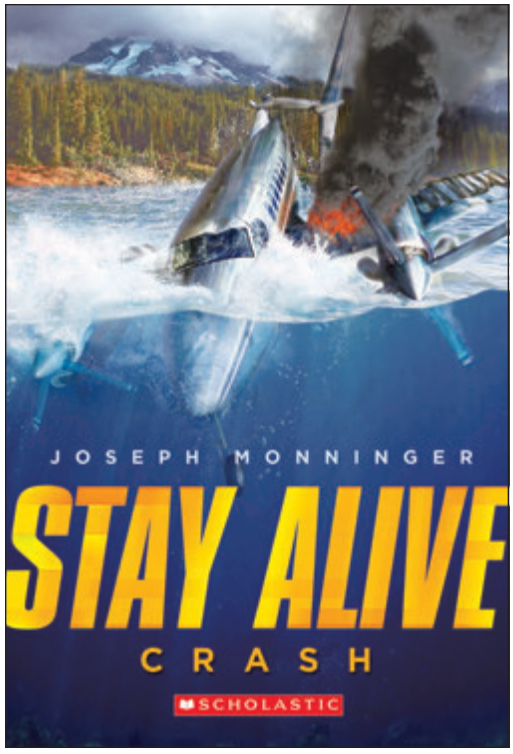
Stay Alive #2: Cave In

Pub/In-store **April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-56352-9**
EAN **9-780545-56352-9**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-56353-6

For Both

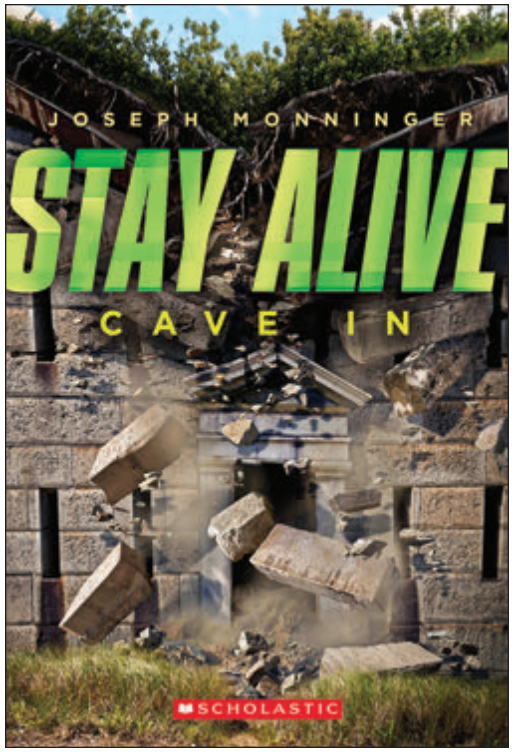
Price **$6.99**
Strippable
Pages **208**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **Action & Adventure / Survival Stories (F)**
Territory **WORLD**



Stay Alive #1: Crash

By Joseph Monninger

When the members of Junior Action News Team crash land in the Alaskan backwoods, one thing is clear: not everyone is going to survive. No cell phones. No internet. Their supplies are limited, as is their knowledge of the wilderness. Part of the group wants to wait it out. Other wants to search for help. But above all they must stay alive!



Stay Alive #2: Cave In

By Joseph Monninger

A group of kids on a field trip on a coastal island are abandoned after an earthquake hits and the fort they are studying collapses. At first they are trapped inside but after escaping the cave-in, they realize debris from the collapse has destroyed all of their supplies. How long can they survive there? Will anyone come rescue them?

Joseph Monninger is the author of several award-winning young adult novels, including *Wish, Baby,* and *Hippie Chick,* as well as eleven novels and three non-fiction books for adults. A professor of English literature, he lives in Warren, New Hampshire.

Listen, can you hear it? The explosive sequel to *The Roar*, now in paperback.

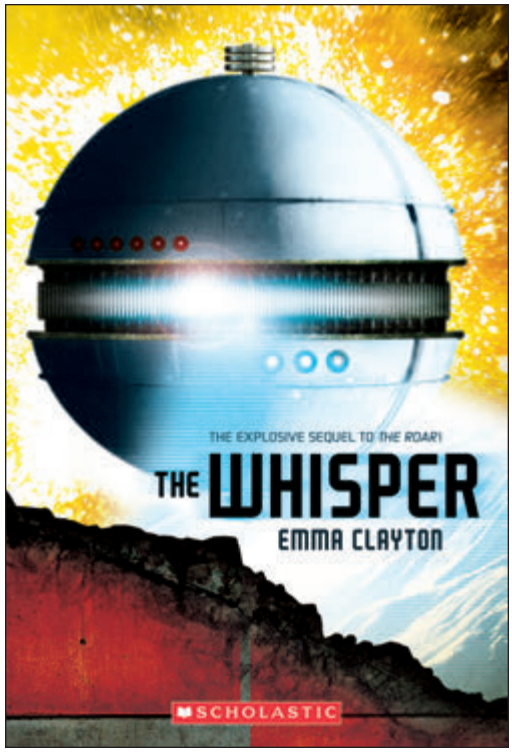
The Whisper

By Emma Clayton

From a whisper . . . to a scream!

Telepathic twins Mika and Ellie are together again. But they're not free. If they're ever to liberate the brainwashed, microchipped army of children, they must pretend to play along with the tyrant Mal Gorman's maniacal plan — even as they mind-read all his evil thoughts. The cadaverous Gorman foresees a future in which he'll be forever young . . . that is, as long as the brother-sister fighter pilots fly over the wild side of The Wall and steal a top-secret age-reversing serum.

But Ellie and Mika have a master plan of their own. They can hear The Whisper. And it's telling them to lead their elite squadron of mutants in a revolt that will either save the world — or start a war.



Clarion Books

The Whisper

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-32311-6**
Price	**$9.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-32311-6**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Science Fiction (F); Dystopian (F)**
Territory	**US, C, MEX, IN, PHIL**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-39326-3

Praise for *The Whisper*

"A knockout science-fiction thriller." —*Kirkus*

"The science fiction adventure will get your adrenaline pumping and is not to be missed . . . Those clamoring for *The Hunger Games* or *Ender's Game* but not yet ready for the violence will find this satisfying." —*VOYA*

"For kids who like their science fiction moving at the speed of light and chock-full of evil villains, mutants, cyborgs, *Star Wars™*-type air battles, psychic communication, poison gas, and big bombs." —*School Library Journal*

"Well spiced with super science, fantastic mind powers, and large explosions." —*Booklist*

Also Available

The Roar
978-0-439-92785-7 • $9.99 • January 2012 (PB)



Emma Clayton lives with her two children in Leamington Spa, England. *The Whisper* is the sequel to her debut novel *The Roar*.

Young Amar'e Stoudemire is back in a new all-star basketball adventure!

Scholastic Paperbacks

STAT #5: Most Valuable

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60613-4**
Price	**$6.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-60613-4**
Pages	**144**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Basketball (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-60618-9



STAT #5: Most Valuable

By Amar'e Stoudemire

Amar'e's idol, Overtime Tanner plans the biggest streetball tournament every year. But when Overtime gets hurt during a basketball game, he can't make the arrangements in time. Amar'e and his friends help set the tournament up.

On top of that, each group of Amar'e's friends wants him to play for their team and he's torn on what to do. Planning a tournament is a lot more work than playing in one. Will Amar'e's hard work pay off?

Based on the life of All-Star NBA sensation Amar'e Stoudemire, who overcame many obstacles to become one of the most popular figures in sports today.

Also Available

STAT #3: Slam Dunk
978-0-545-38761-3 • $6.99 • January 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-48876-1 • $19.99 • January 2013 (HC)

STAT #4: Schooled
978-0-545-60607-3 • $6.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-60608-0 • $19.99 • September 2013 (HC)





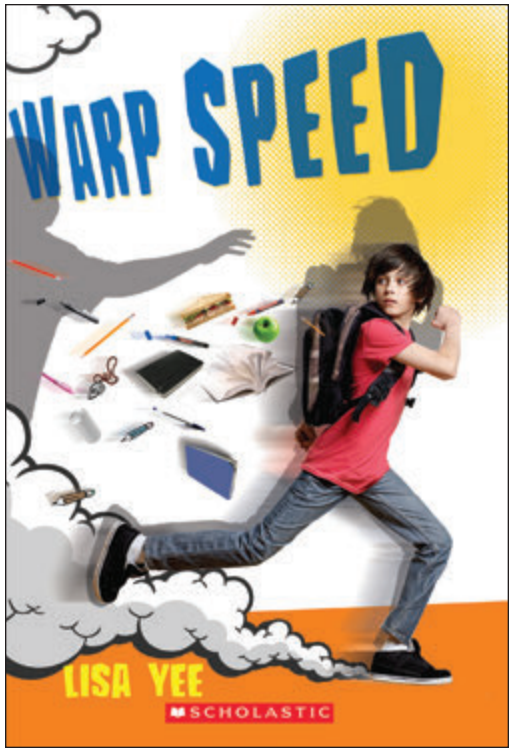
Amar'e Stoudemire, Captain of the New York Knicks and a six-time NBA All-Star, is a well-respected professional basketball player who has left his mark on the game and the community through his award winning outreach. He is focused on creatively inspiring youth to avoid poverty through education. He is the father of three children.

This "Diary of a Wimpy Trekkie" takes on bullies as only Lisa Yee can.

Warp Speed

By Lisa Yee

Entering 7th grade is no big deal for Marley Sandelski: same old boring classes, same old boring life. The only thing he has to look forward to is the upcoming *Star Trek* convention. But when he inadvertently draws the attention of Digger Ronster, the biggest bully in school, his life has officially moved from boring to far too dramatic . . . from invisible to center stage.



Publishing in August!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Warp Speed

Pub/In-store	**August 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-15400-0**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-15400-0**
Pages	**320**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**School & Edication (F); Social Issues / Bullying (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-54342-2

Praise for *Warp Speed*

"Yee's combination of humor and sympathy works a charm here, giving Marley a life of his own and a chance at success in this solid addition to her prismatic look at middle school." —*Kirkus*

"Yee admirably keeps the topic of bullying a realistically complicated one . . . Like the earlier books, this one truly stands alone, but reading them all and finding the many connections is too good a treat to pass up." —*Horn Book*

"Once again, the author addresses a serious issue with a light touch. An entertaining read and a solid example of bibliotherapy." —*School Library Journal*

Also Available

Millicent Min, Girl Genius
978-0-439-42520-9 • $7.99 • September 2004 (PB)

Stanford Wong Flunks Big-Time
978-0-439-62248-6 • $7.99 • April 2007 (PB)

So Totally Emily Ebers
978-0-439-83848-1 • $6.99 • May 2008 (PB)



Lisa Yee's novels include *Millicent Min, Girl Genius; Stanford Wong Flunks Big-Time* (an ALA Notable Book); *Bobby vs. Girls (Accidentally)*; and *Bobby the Brave (Sometimes)*. She lives in South Pasadena, California, with her family. Please visit her website at www.lisayee.com.

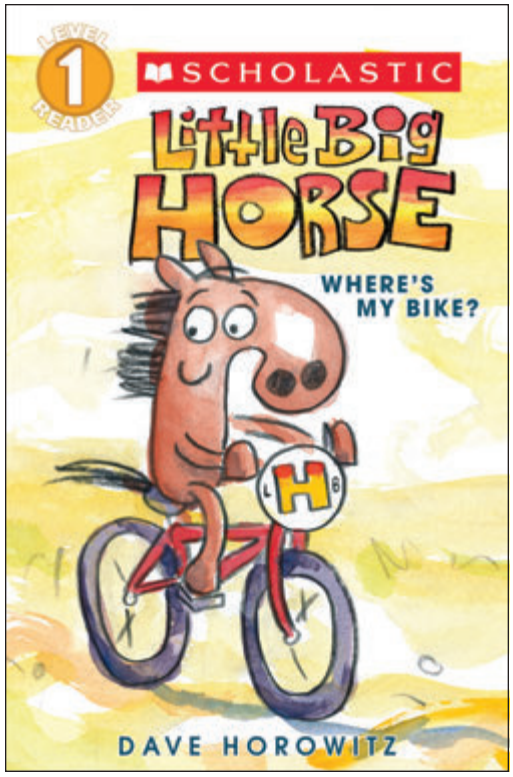
A hilarious new easy reader from the author of *The Ugly Pumpkin* and *Duck, Duck Moose*

Scholastic Paperbacks

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Little Big Horse

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-49214-0**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-49214-0**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 7**
R.L.	**P - 1**
Category	**Animals / Horses (F)**
Territory	**US, C, OM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63355-0



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Little Big Horse

By Dave Horowitz

Little Big Horse is just a little guy, but he's got some big ideas about life.

So when his friend Pablo borrows his bike without asking, and then accidentally breaks it, Little Big Horse has a lot to think about. Can these friends work it out?



Where is my bike?
I left it right here.

Dave Horowitz has written and illustrated about a dozen picture book favorites, including *The Ugly Pumpkin; Duck, Duck Moose; Humpty Dumpty Climbs Again;* and *Chico the Brave*. He lives in New York's Hudson Valley. You can find him at www.horowitzdave.com.

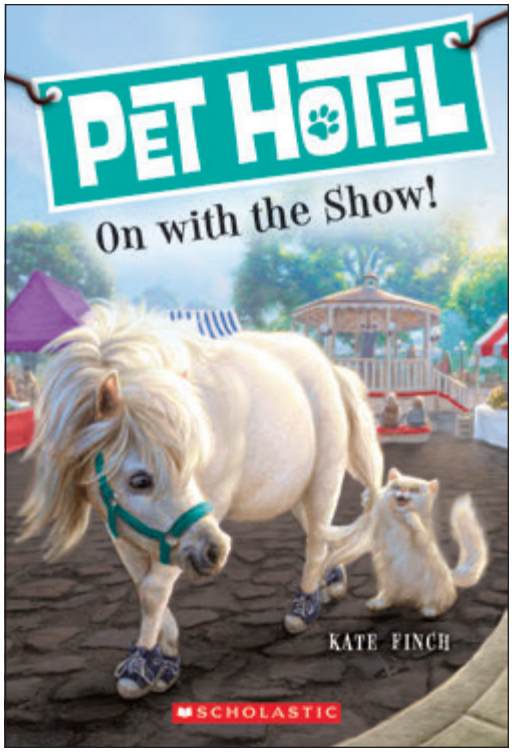
A fun, funny chapter book series full of adorable pets and silly adventures!

Pet Hotel #4: On With the Show!

By Kate Finch
Illustrated by John Steven Gurney & Tim Jessell

The Pet Hotel's newest guest is also its most unique! Chance is a Seeing Eye mini pony. He helps his blind owner get from place to place, just like a Seeing Eye dog would.

At the hotel, he bonds with someone who could use his skills-Velvet the Persian show cat. Meg and Charlie hope that Chance's responsible ways will help them keep the spirited cat spotless and out of trouble.



scholastic paperbacks

Pet Hotel #4: On With the Show!

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-50184-2**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-50184-2**
Pages	**96**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Animals (F)**
Territory	**US, C,OM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-50502-4

Also Available

Pet Hotel #1: Calling All Pets!
978-0-545-50180-4 • $5.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-50499-7 (EBK)

Pet Hotel #2: A Big Surprise
978-0-545-50182-8 • $5.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-50500-0 (EBK)

Pet Hotel #3: A Nose for Trouble
978-0-545-50183-5 • $5.99 • October 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-50501-7 (EBK)



Kate Finch lives in a regular house with regular pets – but maybe she'll start a pet hotel of her own one day! Pet Hotel is her first series.

Now in paperback with a brand-new look!

Scholastic Paperbacks

On This Long Journey, the Journal of Jesse Smoke, a Cherokee Boy, the Trail of Tears, 1838

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2014**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-53086-6**

EAN **9-780545-53086-6**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63381-9

Blazing West, the Journal of Augustus Pelletier, the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804

Pub/In-store **March 1, 2014**

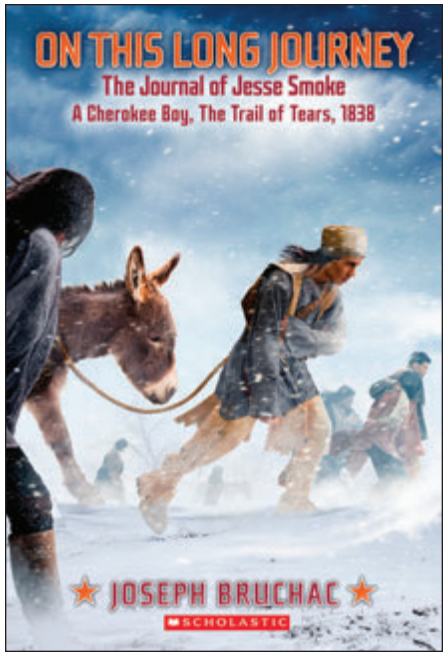
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-53084-2**

EAN **9-780545-53084-2**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63350-5

For Both

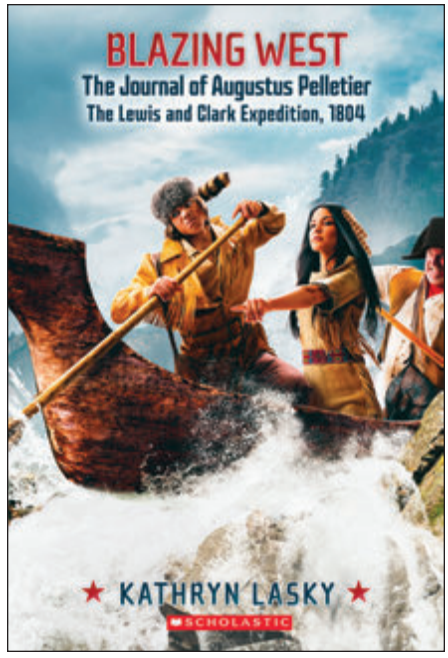
Price	**$7.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
Pages	**176**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Historical / United States / 19th Century (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**



On This Long Journey, the Journal of Jesse Smoke, a Cherokee Boy, the Trail of Tears, 1838

By Joseph Bruchac

In 1838 in Tennessee, the Cherokee Nation is facing the Removal — being forcibly moved from their homes and land, in part because of a treaty signed by a group of their own people. One night, Jesse Smoke and his family members are suddenly awakened, dragged from their homes, and brought at gunpoint to a stockade camp. They are forced to march westward on the horrifying Trail of Tears and Jesse's not sure if he and his family can survive the journey.



Blazing West, the Journal of Augustus Pelletier, the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804

By Kathryn Lasky

Fourteen-year-old Augustus, half French, half Omaha Indian, sets out to proof himself worthy of Lewis and Clark on their great adventure of discovery. He follows the explorers for two hundred miles before making his presence known to the commanding captain of the Corps of Discovery, Meriwether Lewis, himself. Gus's ability to read and write makes him useful to the explorers, and he starts to keep a record of their travels. But traveling west isn't easy, and the company faces constant danger. Is Augustus a tough enough explorer to survive such hardships?

Joseph Bruchac is a highly acclaimed Abenaki children's book author, poet, novelist, and storyteller. His novels include *Code Breaker, The Journal of Jesse Smoke, Night Wings, Dragon Castle*, and *Wolf Mark*, among many others. He also coauthored the bestselling Keepers of the Earth series. He lives in the foothills of the Adirondacks.

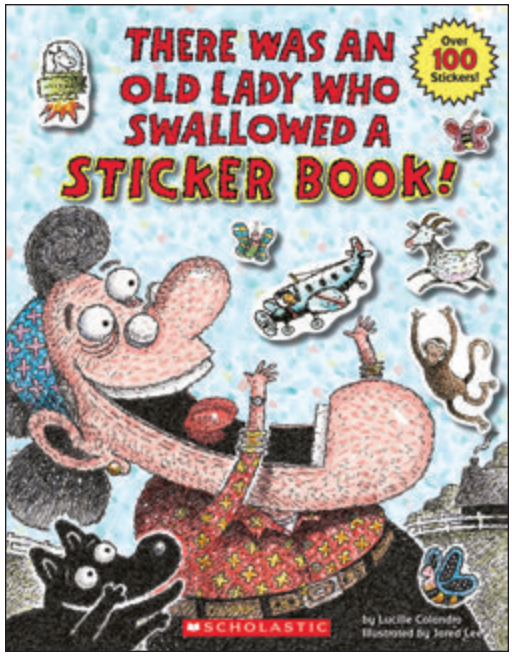
Kathryn Lasky is the Newbery Honour-winning author of over one hundred books for children and young adults. Her beloved Guardians of Ga'Hoole fantasy series has more than seven million copies in print, and she is the author of the Daughters of the Sea and Wolves of the Beyond series. She lives with her husband in Cambridge, MA.

Everyone's favorite old lady is back . . . just in time to eat everything you can throw at her!

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Sticker Book!

By Lucille Colandro
Illustrated By Jared D. Lee

With exciting locales and hilarious illustrations, this wacky sticker book based on the bestselling series will really stick with young readers as THEY get to choose what the silly old lady will eat next! Chomping her way through every spread, readers can help the old lady swallow a farmyard, a zoo, an ocean, and beyond!



Cartwheel

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Sticker Book!

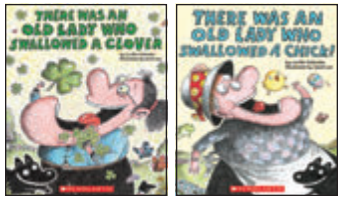
Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-61308-8**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-61308-8**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**60**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Sticker Book**
Ages	**4 - 6**
R.L.	**K - 1**
Category	**Humorous Stories (F); Interactive Adventures (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed Some Books
978-0-545-40287-3 • $7.99 • July 2012 (PB)

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Clover
978-0-545-35222-2 • $7.99 • January 2012 (PB)

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Chick!
978-0-545-16181-7 • $7.99 • January 2010 (PB)



Lucille Colandro has written many books for children including the There Was An Old Lady series illustrated by Jared Lee.

Jared Lee has illustrated more than 100 books for young readers. He lives in Ohio with his wife and a menagerie of dogs, cats, ponies, ducks, and a few unknown creatures.

Man's best friend goes to war.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Dog Tags #3: Prisoners of War

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-47706-2**
Price	**$6.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-47706-2**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Animals / Dogs (F); Historical / Military & Wars (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63344-4



Dog Tags #3: Prisoners of War

By C. Alexander London

Two enemy soldiers. One uneasy alliance.

Miguel is a medic in the US Army. Stationed in a remote Belgian forest during World War II, he's expecting a quiet tour of duty. But the Nazis have other ideas. They launch a surprise attack . . . one that separates Miguel from his entire division.

Alone and lost in enemy territory, Miguel discovers an abandoned dog, left behind by German forces. The dog could be just the ally Miguel needs to get out of the forest alive. There's a catch, though. The dog has been trained by the Nazis to see Miguel as the enemy. Can a young soldier teach an old dog new tricks?

Dog Tags is a series of stand-alone books, each exploring the bond between soldier and dog in times of war.

Also Available

Dog Tags #1: Semper Fido
978-0-545-47704-8 • $6.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-53924-1 (EBK)

Dog Tags #2: Strays
978-0-545-47705-5 • $6.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57643-7 (EBK)



C. Alexander London is an author of books for children and adults. In addition to the Dog Tags series, he writes the Accidental Adventures novels for young readers and books like *One Day the Soldiers Came: Voices of Children in War* for older readers. When he is not writing books, he can usually be found walking around New York City talking to his dog.

PAPERBACKS FEBRUARY 2014



From *One Dog and His Boy* © 2012 by Chris Sheban.

Welcome to the Puppy Place — where every puppy finds a home!

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Puppy Place #33: Gizmo

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60380-5**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-60380-5**
Pages	**96**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Animals / Dogs (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-60520-5



The Puppy Place #33: Gizmo

By Ellen Miles

Charles and Lizzie Peterson love puppies. Their family fosters these young dogs, giving them love and proper care, until they can find the perfect forever home.

After taking in Gizmo, a Sheltie puppy, the Petersons quickly learn that this little guy is full of zest. This energetic puppy needs something to do, besides destroying everything in Charles and Lizzie's house.

Also Available

The Puppy Place: Oscar
978-0-545-46241-9 • $5.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-54017-9 (EBK)

The Puppy Place: Mocha
978-0-545-46240-2 • $5.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57714-4 (EBK)

The Puppy Place: Molly
978-0-545-46242-6 • $5.99 • November 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57715-1 (EBK)



Ellen Miles loves dogs, which is why she has a great time writing Puppy Place books. And guess what? She loves cats, too! That's why she came up with another series called Kitty Corner. Ellen lives in Vermont and loves to be outdoors every day, walking, biking, skiing, or swimming, depending on the season. She also loves to read, cook, explore her beautiful state, play with dogs, and hang out with friends and family. Visit her web site at www.EllenMiles.net.

Award-winning author Eva Ibbotson's tale of a boy and dog who were meant to be together — now in paperback.

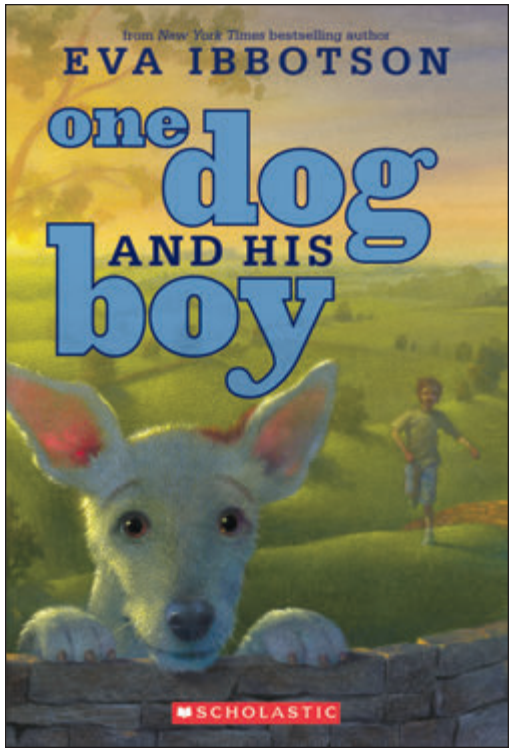
One Dog and His Boy

By Eva Ibbotson

All Hal had ever wanted was a dog. "Never!" cries his mother. "Think of the mess, the scratch-marks, the puddles on the floor."

But on the morning of Hal's 10th birthday, the unbelievable happens. He's allowed to choose a dog at Easy Pets, a rent-a-pet agency (a fact his parents keep from him). The moment he sees the odd-looking terrier, he knows he's found a friend for life. But no one tells Hal that Fleck must be returned. When Hal wakes up on Monday morning, Fleck is gone. If dog and boy are to stay together they'll have to run away . . .

From the renowned Eva Ibbotson comes a tale laced with humour and brimming over with heart, stunning in its beauty of the love of all things dog.



Scholastic Paperbacks

One Dog and His Boy

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-48441-1**
Price	**$8.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-48441-1**
Pages	**288**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Animals / Dogs (F); Social Issues / Friendship (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63354-3

Praise for *One Dog and His Boy*

"This satisfying novel combines humor with heart to great effect — a lovely parting gift from the masterful storyteller." —*School Library Journal*

"Ibbotson's final book is a story with the heart of Lassie and the satirical bite of Roald Dahl . . . as funny as it is satisfying." —*Booklist*

Eva Ibbotson was the author of twenty novels for children and adults. Her first was published in 1975, and her last is the joyous *One Dog and His Boy*. Eva's books have been shortlisted for every major children's literary prize in the UK, and Journey to the River Sea won the Gold Smarties Award in 2001.

These are no ordinary princesses — they're Rescue Princesses!

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Rescue Princesses #9: The Silver Locket

Pub/In-store **February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-66162-1**
EAN **9-780545-66162-1**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-66163-8

The Rescue Princesses #10: The Ice Diamond

Pub/In-store **April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-66164-5**
EAN **9-780545-66164-5**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-66165-2

For Both

Price **$5.99**
Strippable
Pages **128**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **Social Issues/ Friendship (F)**
Territory **US, C, OM**





The Rescue Princesses #9: The Silver Locket

By Paula Harrison

Rosalind and the other princesses are in the Kingdom of Taldonia for the Autumn Ball. They love playing with a little puppy called Patch. But they can't stop arguing, and Rosalind decides it's easier to be friends with animals than with princesses. She goes off on her own, and that's when disaster strikes! Patch gets lost in the woods and Rosalind needs the other Rescue Princesses to help find him. But what if they're not her friends anymore?

The Rescue Princesses #10: The Ice Diamond

By Paula Harrison

Princess Maya is delighted to welcome the Rescue Princesses to the Kingdom of Lepari. It's a beautiful land, where the King has sworn to protect the rare snow leopards that live in the mountains. Maya and her new friends are devastated to learn of a plot to harm the animals. The Rescue Princesses and Maya want to save them, but first they must learn to become invisible, with the help of the mysterious Ice Diamond!

Also Available

The Rescue Princesses #1: The Secret Promise
978-0-545-50913-8 • $5.99 • June 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-50926-8 (EBK)

The Rescue Princesses #2: The Wishing Pearl
978-0-545-50914-5 • $5.99 • June 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-50927-5 (EBK)

Paula Harrison began inventing stories and writing them down as a child, including one about a magical land inhabited by talking bookworms. She lives with her husband and two children in England.

Enter a magical world full of friendship and fun!



Secret Kingdom #1: Enchanted Palace

By Rosie Banks

Ellie, Summer, and Jasmine are the very best of friends. Then one day, they find a magical box that whisks them away to the Secret Kingdom, a world full of every wonderfully magical thing under the sun.

But an evil queen wants to ruin the Secret Kingdom so she can rule it for all time. Can the friends help Trixi the pixie save King Merry's 1000th birthday party from Queen Malice's spiky thunderbolt before it's too late?



Secret Kingdom #2: Unicorn Valley

By Rosie Banks

Ellie, Summer, and Jasmine are excited to visit the Secret Kingdom once again. And this time, they are traveling as Very Important Friends of King Merry, who needs their help!

His wicked sister, Queen Malice, has hidden a thunderbolt in Unicorn Valley. Can the girls help their new unicorn friends save the magical land and earn their golden horns?

NEW SERIES!

scholastic paperbacks

Secret Kingdom #1: Enchanted Palace

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-53553-3**

EAN **9-780545-53553-3**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-53625-7

Secret Kingdom #2: Unicorn Valley

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-53554-0**

EAN **9-780545-53554-0**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-53626-4

For Both

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
Price	**$5.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
Pages	**128**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Rosie Banks spent her childhood dreaming of magical creatures and faraway places, so it was natural that she grew up to write a series of stories where such dreams came true! As a child, her ultimate ambition was to ride a unicorn. She hasn't managed that yet, but she does have a pony named Flip and cute puppies named Moony and Max.

PAPERBACKS MARCH 2014

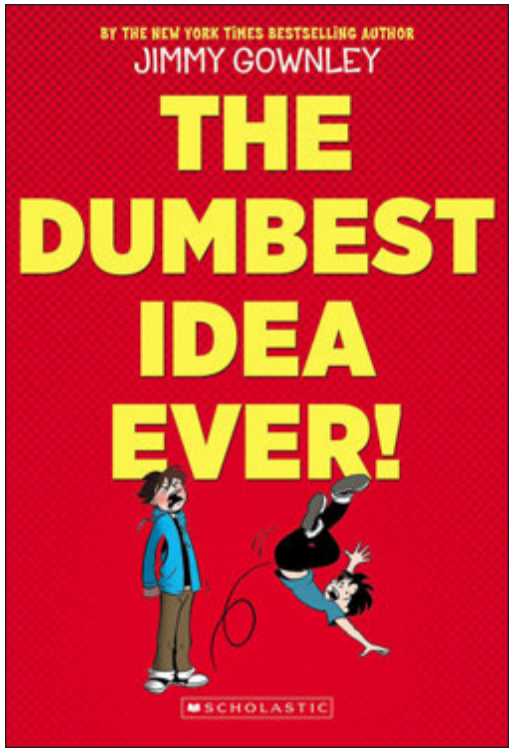


Illustration from *Scholastic Reader Level 2: Tales of the Time Dragon #1: Days of the Knights* © 2014 by Robert Neubecker.

Jimmy Gownley's graphic novel memoir about the "dumb" idea that changed his life forever!

The Dumbest Idea Ever!

By Jimmy Gownley



What if the dumbest idea ever changed your life forever?

At thirteen, Jimmy was popular, at the top of his class, and the leading scorer on his basketball team. But all that changed when chicken pox forced him to miss the championship game. Then things went from bad to worse when he got pneumonia and missed even more school. Before Jimmy knew it, his grades were sinking and nothing seemed to be going right.

How would Jimmy turn things around, get back on top at school, and maybe even get a date with the cutest girl in school?

Renowned comics creator Jimmy Gownley shares his adventures as he grows from an eager-to-please boy into a teenage comic book artist and how the DUMBEST idea ever actually became the BEST thing that ever happened to him.



Jimmy Gownley began writing and drawing comics at age 15 and has been nominated for the Eisner Award 13 times. In 2001 his hit series Amelia Rules! was released amid a flurry of rave reviews. He cofounded the organization Kids Love Comics, which works to promote comic books and graphic novels as a valuable tool for literacy and education in schools, libraries, and at home. Jimmy lives in Harrisburg, PA.

graphix

The Dumbest Idea Ever!

Paperback

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45347-9**
Price	**$12.99**
EAN	**9-780545-45347-9**
Carton Qty	**30**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**

Hardcover

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45346-2**
Price	**$26.99**
EAN	**9-780545-45346-2**
Carton Qty	**20**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**

For Both

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
△	**Non-Strippable**
Pages	**240**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8"**
Ages	**10 - 12**
R.L.	**4 - 7**
Category	**Comics & Graphic Novels (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63375-8

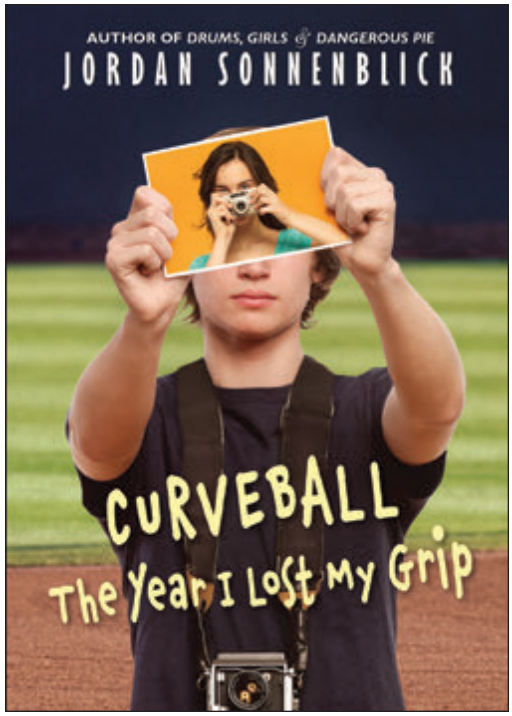
Sometimes life's greatest accomplishments take place off the field.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Curveball: The Year I Lost My Grip

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-32070-2**
Price	**$8.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-32070-2**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5" x 7"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**General (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-39311-9



Curveball: The Year I Lost My Grip

By Jordan Sonnenblick

There's nothing All Star pitcher Peter Friedman loves more than baseball. It's his life. He breathes baseball, dreams about it, and works his tail off to be great. Most kids are nervous about starting high school, but Pete's amazing arm is going to make his life pretty easy.

But Pete's freshman year doesn't turn out as planned. A pitching accident over the summer ruins his arm. If he isn't the star pitcher, then who is he? Pete's best friend and pitching partner, AJ, tells him he'll be back to his normal self by spring training. To make matters more complicated, there's something going on with Pete's grampa — and Pete's mother doesn't want to talk about it.

The only person Pete can confide in is Angelika, the amazingly cute girl in his photography class who might like Pete as much as he likes her . . . only Angie doesn't know if she can date someone who can't be honest with himself, or with the people he's closest to.

Praise for *Curveball*

"Jordan Sonnenblick scores a home run." —*BookPage*

*"Sonnenblick again shows an adept ability to tackle big-deal life issues, treat them seriously and believably, and filter them into a high-spirited, even fun story." —*Booklist*, starred review

*"Another winner that can be confidently recommended to readers."
—*School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

Zen and the Art of Faking It
978-0-439-83709-5 • $9.99 • January 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-23218-0 (EBK)

Notes From the Midnight Driver
978-0-439-75781-2 • $8.99 • October 2007 (PB)
978-0-545-23189-3 (EBK)

Drums, Girls and Dangerous Pie
978-0-439-75520-7 • $8.99 • September 2006 (PB)
978-0-545-23116-9 (EBK)



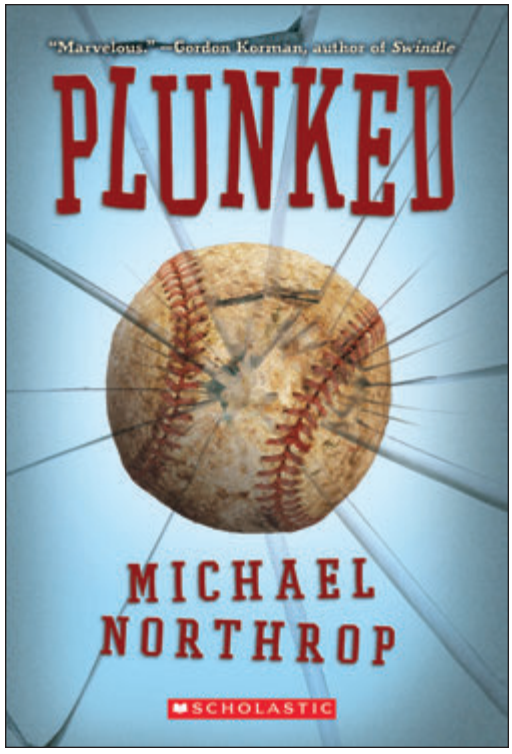
Jordan Sonnenblick is the author of the acclaimed *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie, Notes From the Midnight Driver, Zen and the Art of Faking it*, and the sequel to *Drums* called *After Ever After*. He lives in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with his wife and two children.

When a young slugger gets hit by a pitch, he needs more than practice to get back his game.

Plunked

By Michael Northrop

Jack Mogens thinks he's got it all figured out: He has his batting routine down, and now that he's in sixth grade, he has a lock on a starting spot in Little League. (Well, almost. Okay, not really. It's a two-man race, though, so he has a shot.) And if he can manage to have a not-totally-embarrassing conversation with Katie, his team's killer shortstop, he'll be golden. But when a powerful stray pitch turns his world upside down, Jack discovers it's going to take more than a love of baseball to get his game back.



Plunked

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-29715-8**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-29715-8**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Baseball & Softball (F); Family / Parents (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-39307-2

Praise for *Plunked*

"*Plunked* gives a marvelous degree of attention to the second-to-second details of youth baseball . . . [for] any kid who has ever loved a sport to the point of obsession." —Gordon Korman

"Readers will appreciate this down-to-earth sports story . . . rooted in the writer's knowledge of the game and what it means to its young players." —*Kirkus*

"A well-crafted story and fun read. The sharp dialogue, the characters and, yes, maybe even a little bit of [Jack's] anxiety will resonate with young readers." —Tom Verducci, *Sports Illustrated*

Also Available

Rotten
978-0-545-49587-5 • $19.99 • April 2013 (HC)
978-0-545-49589-9 (EBK)

Trapped
978-0-545-21013-3 • $10.99 • December 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-33249-1 (EBK)

Gentlemen
978-0-545-11584-1 • $11.99 • November 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-23123-7 (EBK)



Michael Northrop has written short fiction for *Weird Tales*, the *Notre Dame Review*, and *McSweeney's*. His debut novel, *Gentlemen*, earned him a PW Flying Start, and his YA thriller, *Trapped*, was also published to great acclaim. An editor at *Sports Illustrated Kids* for many years, he now writes full-time from his home in New York City. You can visit him online at www.michaelnorthrop.net.

This moving historical novel from master storyteller Avi receives a compelling new cover treatment.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Barn

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60744-5**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-60744-5**
Pages	**112**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Family (F); Historical (F)**
Territory	**US, C, PH**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63342-0



The Barn

By Avi

Ben is away at school when his father mysteriously falls ill in the spring of 1855. With no adults to help, he and his brother and sister must take over the family farm in Oregon Territory's rugged Willamette Valley. Despite his siblings' doubts, Ben is determined to build the barn Father had planned, in the hope of waking him from his silent, frozen state. But will it be enough?

Praise for *The Barn*

An ALA Notable Book
New York Public Library Best Books of the Year
IRA Teacher's Choice

"This small, beautiful historical novel has a timeless simplicity." —*Booklist*

"A spare, classic story of family and community." —*The Horn Book*

"[The] narrative is lovingly honed, the interaction of the characters drawn with sensitivity and skill." —Kirkus

"Thought-provoking and engaging." —*School Library Journal*

Also Available

The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle
978-0-545-47711-6 • $7.99 • September 2012 (PB)

Escape from Home
978-0-545-37927-4 • $8.99 • March 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-39247-1 (EBK)

Into the Storm
978-0-545-39845-9 • $8.99 • May 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-50218-4 (EBK)



AVI's work spans nearly every genre and has received nearly every major prize, including the Newbery Medal for *Crispin: The Cross of Lead* and Newbery Honours for *Nothing But the Truth* and *The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle*. Avi lives in Denver, Colorado. You can visit him online at www.avi-writer.com.

In one of the darkest periods in history, one boy struggles to survive...

I Survived #9: I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944

By Lauren Tarshis

In this gripping new addition to the bestselling I Survived series, a young Jewish boy joins the resistance "partisan" fighters outside the Warsaw ghetto. Does he have what it takes to survive the Nazis — and fight back?



Scholastic Paperbacks

I Survived #9: I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-45938-9**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-45938-9**
Pages	**112**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Historical / Holocaust (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

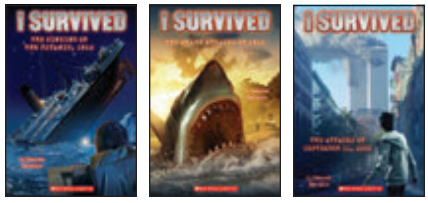
Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63380-2

Also Available

I Survived the Sinking of the Titanic, 1912
978-0-545-20694-5 • $5.99 • June 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-36268-9 (EBK)

I Survived the Shark Attacks of 1916
978-0-545-20695-2 • $5.99 • September 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-41487-6 (EBK)

I Survived the Attacks of September 11, 2001
978-0-545-20700-3 • $5.99 • July 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-44299-2 (EBK)



Lauren Tarshis is the editor of Scholastic's *Storyworks* magazine and group editorial director for language arts for Scholastic classroom magazines, in addition to being the author of the I Survived series and the critically acclaimed novels *Emma-Jean Lazarus Fell Out of a Tree* and *Emma-Jean Lazarus Fell in Love*. She lives in Westport, Connecticut, and can be found online at www.laurentarshis.com.

An action-packed series about genetically engineered superpredators!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Killer Species #3: Out for Blood

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-50676-2**
Price	**$6.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-50676-2**
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**4 - 7**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Science & Technology (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63382-6



Killer Species #3: Out for Blood

By Michael P. Spradlin

Dr. Catalyst has finally come unhinged. Twice the crazed scientist has released his super predators into the wild to combat invasive species, and twice Emmet Doyle and his best friend Calvin Geaux have exploded his efforts.

Now he's out for something more than just snakes and fish. Dr. Catalyst wants revenge.

It's a quiet night when Emmet takes his dog, Apollo, out for a walk in the backyard. Until the noise begins. Part batlike screech, part insect buzz — it seems to be coming from the roof. Suddenly the sky is full of dark, beating shapes, and they're all headed straight for Emmet.

Dr. Catalyst's newest creations are hungry, and only one thing will satisfy them. Blood.

Also Available

Killer Species #1: Menace From the Deep
978-0-545-50671-7 • $6.99 • July 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-58070-0 (EBK)

Killer Species #2: Feeding Frenzy
978-0-545-50673-1 • $6.99 • November 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57668-0 (EBK)





Michael P. Spradlin is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Youngest Templar trilogy, the Wrangler Award Winner *Off Like the Wind! The First Ride of the Pony Express* and several other novels and picture books. He holds a black belt in television remote control and is fluent in British, Canadian, Australian and several other English-based languages. He lives in Lapeer, Michigan. Visit him online at www.michaelspradlin.com.

The infamous Most Wanted Goosebumps characters are on the loose and they're coming after you!

Goosebumps Most Wanted #6: Creature Teacher: The Final Exam

By R.L. Stine

It doesn't take long for Tommy to find out he's in big trouble. Mrs. Maaargh, his teacher, is a hideous monster, and she plans to eat one of her students at the end of the semester. She calls it Student Lunch Day.

Mrs. Maaargh puts her class through a series of frightening competitions. Tommy tries his best. But someone is playing dirty tricks on him, making sure that he fails every challenge.

The sabotage is working. As Student Lunch Day approaches, Tommy sees his name at the top of the chart. Mrs. Maaargh starts to drool every time she looks at him. Tommy is desperate not to become monster meat. But what can he do?



Scholastic Paperbacks

Goosebumps Most Wanted #6: Creature Teacher: The Final Exam

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62773-3**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-62773-3**
Pages	**160**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Horror & Ghost Stories (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63092-4

Also Available

Goosebumps Most Wanted #3: How I Met My Monster
978-0-545-41800-3 • $7.99 • April 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-51017-2 (EBK)

Goosebumps Most Wanted #4: Frankenstein's Dog
978-0-545-41801-0 • $7.99 • August 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-53943-2 (EBK)

Goosebumps Most Wanted #5: Dr. Maniac Will See You Now
978-0-545-41802-7• $7.99 • October 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-57649-9 (EBK



R.L. Stine's books have sold more than 300 million copies, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. Besides Goosebumps, R.L. Stine has written series including: Fear Street, Rotten School, Mostly Ghostly, The Nightmare Room, and Dangerous Girls. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. www.RLStine.com.

Red the Time Dragon takes an action-packed adventure through history in this new series for beginning readers.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Tales of the Time Dragon #1: Days of the Knights

Paperback

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-54900-4**
Price	**$4.99**
EAN	**9-780545-54900-4**
Carton Qty	**32**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**

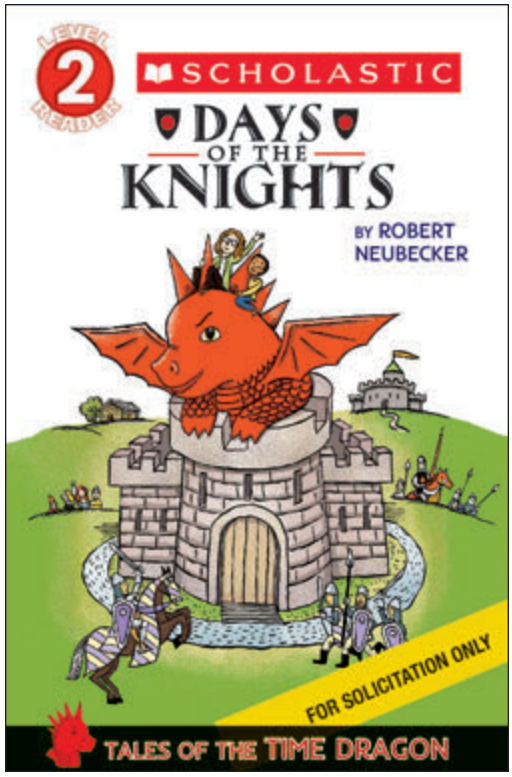
Hardcover

ISBN-13	**978-0-545-54898-4**
Price	**$17.99**
EAN	**9-780545-54898-4**
Carton Qty	**20**
Binding	**Jacketed Library Binding**
Format	**Hardcover**

For Both

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
△	**Non-Strippable**
Pages	**100**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Historical / Medieval (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Also available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-54992-9



Scholastic Reader Level 2: Tales of the Time Dragon #1: Days of the Knights

By Robert Neubecker

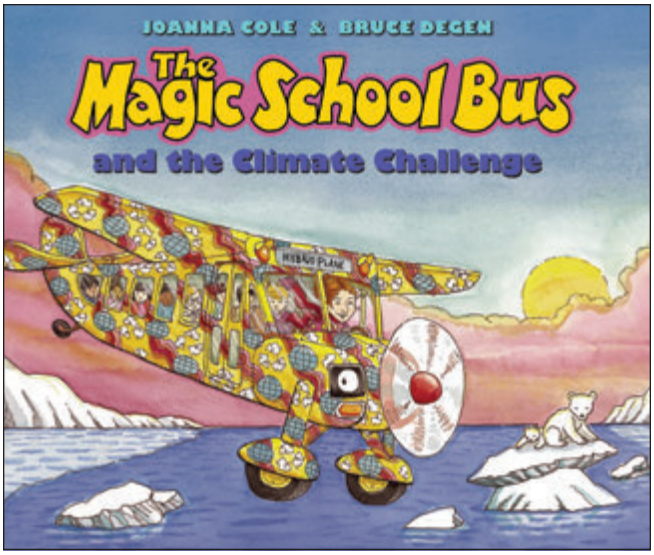
"I'm Red the Time Dragon! I will be your guide to the Middle Ages! But we have to be careful. Dragons aren't exactly popular here."

So begins Joe and Lilly's first magical adventure back in time. They have tons of questions about everything, so Red shows them what life was really like in the year 1200. But they'll have to stay one step ahead of an angry mob, wild beasts, and an evil knight who are hot on the dragon's trail. And when the trip is done, the only question left is where they will go next!

This easy reader features special extras like maps, time lines, glossaries, and super facts that take you beyond the story and bring history to life!

Robert Neubecker attended Parsons School of Design, where he studied illustration and painting. He went on to illustrate for the *New York Times*, *Newsweek*, *Esquire*, *Forbes*, and *Sports Illustrated*, to name a few. Robert is also the author and illustrator of many children's books, including *Wow! City!* He has received numerous awards for his illustrations, including a silver medal from the Society of Illustrators. He lives in the Wasatch Mountains of Utah with his wife, two kids, and two very big dogs.

Trust the bestselling science series of all time to get the facts on global warming.



The Magic School Bus and the Climate Challenge

By Joanna Cole
Illustrated by Bruce Degen

Like it or not, global warming is a hot topic, and it will affect the younger generation the most. So why not turn to the teacher kids like the most, Ms. Frizzle! Only the Friz can boil all the hoopla down to the scientific facts in a fun and informative way.

With trademark simplicity and wit, Joanna Cole explains why the earth is getting warmer, and Bruce Degen's bright, action-filled illustrations make the science easy to understand and fun to learn. This team brings a new, improved understanding to climate change, engaging kids and empowering all.

Also Available

The Magic School Bus: Inside the Human Body
978-0-590-41427-2 •$7.99 • February 1992 (PB)

The Magic School Bus: Lost in the Solar System
978-0-590-41429-6 • $7.99 • February 1992 (PB)

The Magic School Bus on the Ocean Floor
978-0-590-41431-9 • $7.99 • June 1994 (PB)



Scholastic Paperbacks

The Magic School Bus and the Climate Challenge

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-65599-6**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-65599-6**
Pages	**40**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**10" x 8-3/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Nature & the Natural World / Environment (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Joanna Cole and **Bruce Degen**, the author and illustrator of the Magic School Bus books, have collaborated for twenty years, bringing humor and true kidlike curiosity to science and learning. *Booklist* heralded Ms. Frizzle as "the wackiest, wisest teacher in picture books." Two MSB titles have been named *School Library Journal* Best Books of the Year, and they have won countless book awards, from New York to Nebraska.

PAPERBACKS APRIL 2014



From *Grimmtastic Girls #2: Red Riding Hood Gets Lost* © 2014 by Frank Montagna.

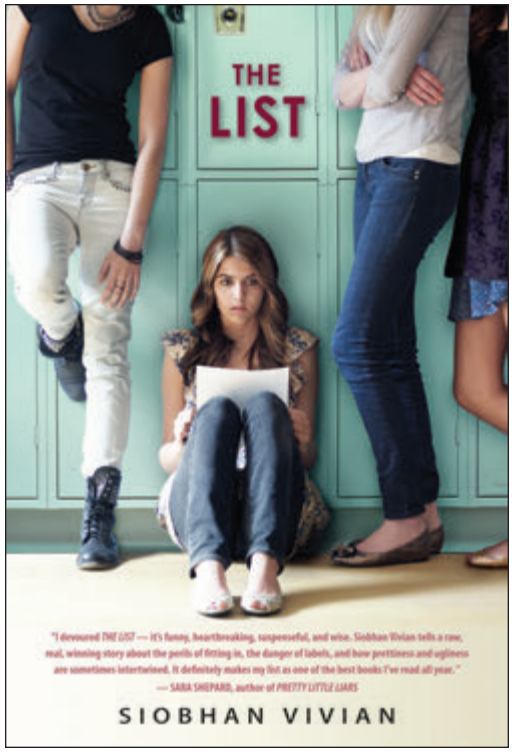
An intense look at the rules of high school attraction — and the price that's paid for them.

The List

By Siobhan Vivian

It happens every year before homecoming — the list is posted all over school. Two girls are picked from each grade. One is named the prettiest, one the ugliest. The girls who aren't picked are quickly forgotten. The girls who are become the center of attention, and each reacts differently to the experience.

With *The List*, Siobhan Vivian deftly takes you into the lives of eight very different girls struggling with issues of identity, self-esteem, and the judgments of their peers. Prettiest or ugliest, once you're on the list, you'll never be the same.



The List

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-16918-9**
Price	**$10.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-16918-9**
Pages	**336**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**14 and up**
R.L.	**9 and up**
Category	**Social Issues / Adolescence (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-44323-4

Praise for *The List*

*"Offering a well-differentiated cast of complex characters and a thoughtful focus on femininity, sisterhood, relationships, eating disorders, and what it means to be singled out, Vivian proves that beauty and ugliness aren't always a matter of appearance." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Smart, snappy writing." —*The New York Times Book Review*

*"This riveting exploration of physical appearance and the status it confers opens a cultural conversation that's needed to happen for a long time." —*Kirkus*, starred review

Also Available

Not That Kind of Girl
978-0-545-16916-5 • $10.99 • September 2011 (PB)
978-0-545-32879-1 (EBK)

Same Difference
978-0-545-00408-4 • $11.99 • March 2010 (PB)
978-0-545-47721-5 (EBK)

A Little Friendly Advice
978-0-545-00405-3 • $9.99 • March 2009 (PB)
978-0-545-47724-6 (EBK)



Siobhan Vivian is the acclaimed author of *Not That Kind of Girl*, hailed by *Kirkus* as a "powerful, involving exploration of teen girls' identities and relationships," *Same Difference*, and *A Little Friendly Advice*. A Jersey girl by birth and a Brooklyn girl at heart, Siobhan currently lives in Pittsburgh, PA, and on the web at www.siobhanvivian.com.

The authors of the hit Goddess Girls series put a fun and girly twist on another super-popular theme: fairy tales!

NEW SERIES!

scholastic paperbacks

Grimmtastic Girls #1: Cinderella Stays Late

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-51983-0**

EAN **9-780545-51983-0**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63384-0

Grimmtastic Girls #2: Red Riding Hood Gets Lost

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-51984-7**

EAN **9-780545-51984-7**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63385-7

For Both

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
Price	**$6.99**
	Strippable
Pages	**192**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fairy Tales & Folklore / Adaptations (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**





Grimmtastic Girls #1: Cinderella Stays Late

By Joan Holub
By Suzanne Williams

Once upon a time, in faraway Grimmlandia . . .

A Grimmtastic girl named Cinderella is starting her first week at Grimm Academy on the wrong foot. Cinda's totally evil stepsisters are out to make her life miserable. The Steps tease Cinda, give her terrible advice about life at the academy, and even make her look bad in front of her new friends, Red, Snow, and Rapunzel! But when Cinda overhears the Steps plotting a villainous deed that could ruin Prince Awesome's ball, Cinda, her new friends, and a pair of magical glass slippers have to stop them — before the last stroke of midnight!

Grimmtastic Girls #2: Red Riding Hood Gets Lost

By Joan Holub
By Suzanne Williams

Once upon a time, in faraway Grimmlandia . . .

Red Riding Hood is thrilled to try out for the school play. Acting is her dream, and she's great at it — too bad she has stage fright! After a grimmiserable audition, Red decides to focus on helping her friends Cinda, Snow, and Rapunzel save Grimm Academy from the E.V.I.L. Society. But when Red gets lost in Neverwood forest and runs into Prince Wolfgang, who might be part of E.V.I.L., she'll need her magical basket and a grimmazingly dramatic performance to figure out what's going on!

Joan Holub has authored and/or illustrated more than 130 children's books. With Suzanne Williams she is the author of the popular Goddess Girls, Heroes in Training, and Grimmtastic Girls series. She lives in Raleigh, N.C. and can be found at www.joanholub.com.

Suzanne Williams is the author of nearly 40 books for children, including the award-winning picture book *Library Lil* (illustrated by Steven Kellogg) and the popular Goddess Girls series and Heroes in Training series. For more about Suzanne and her books, visit www.suzanne-williams.com.

"Deeply moving, totally addictive, utterly fabulous." —*New York Times* bestselling author Lauren Myracle

Skinny

By Donna Cooner

This novel kickstarted a national conversation on weight, beauty, and transformation. In it, we meet Ever, a fifteen-year-old girl who weighs over 300 pounds and is haunted by a voice in her head she calls "Skinny." Skinny tells Ever she is ugly. Fat. Unlovable. And Ever believes her. When Ever makes the controversial choice to have gastric bypass surgery, she does start losing weight and gains the interest of boys . . . but Skinny is still there, louder than before. Ever will need to confront that voice before she can truly find, and accept, her own.



Skinny

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-42764-7**
Price	**$10.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-42764-7**
Pages	**272**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance (F)**
Territory	**US, C, OM**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-46997-5

Praise for *Skinny*

"Will appeal to girls who struggle with doubts and fears, whether dealing with weight issues, loneliness, or lack of popularity." —*School Library Journal*

"Debut novelist Cooner's real-life experience with gastric bypass lends the story an irrefutable authenticity . . . a crucial text." —*Booklist*

"Compelling." —*Kirkus*

"Resounding . . . with wit, compassion, and courage, Skinny will speak to everyone who has ever felt invisible or unlovable." —Kathi Appelt, *New York Times* bestselling author and winner of the Newbery Honour

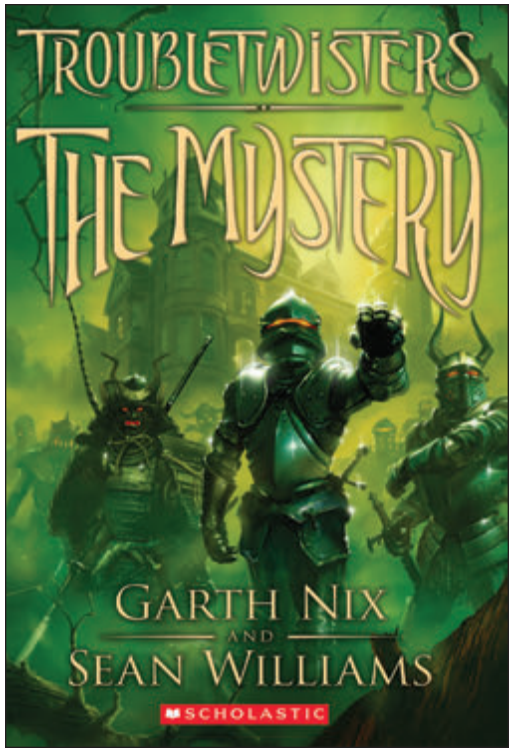
Donna Cooner lives with her goat dog, Roxanne, in Fort Collins, Colorado, where she also works as a professor of education. A former gastric bypass patient, Donna was inspired to share some of her experiences with readers. *Skinny* is her debut novel. You can visit her online at www.donnacooner.com.

The third thrilling installment of the middle-grade fantasy series from Garth Nix and Sean Williams.

Troubletwisters Book 3: The Mystery

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-25905-7**
Price	**$7.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-25905-7**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**US, C, OM, MEX**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-54026-1



Troubletwisters Book 3: The Mystery

By Garth Nix & Sean Williams

Just as Jaide and Jack Shield are settling into their crazy new lives in Portland, The Evil threatens another Ward, and the twins will need to put their growing powers to the test!

Praise for the Troubletwisters series

"Full of adventure and the unexpected, the first book in Nix and Williams's new series is delightfully twisted. The pacing is perfect, the setting is eerily dark, the faceless Evil rings true, and the resolution is satisfying." —*Booklist*

"This gripping fantasy for the middle-grade set delivers magic and delightful dollops of ick." —*Kirkus*

Also Available

Troubletwisters Book 1: The Magic
978-0-545-25903-3 • $7.99 • July 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-38857-3 (EBK)

Troubletwisters Book 2: The Monster
978-0-545-25904-0 • $7.99 • April 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-46948-7 (EBK)





Garth Nix is the *New York Times* best-selling author of the Seventh Tower series, as well as the acclaimed novels *Sabriel*, *Lirael*, and *Abhorsen*. He lives in Sydney, Australia, with his wife and children.

New York Times-bestselling author **Sean Williams** lives in Adelaide, South Australia. He is the author of over sixty published short stories and twenty-two novels, including several novels in the *Star Wars* universe.

LICENSED PUBLISHING



From *Tonka Picture Clues: At the Construction Site*. TONKA is a trademark of Hasbro and is used with permission. © 2014 Hasbro. All Rights Reserved.

The first ever LEGO® movie hits
This animated, family-friendly





LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Activity Book With Minifigure

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62461-9**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62461-9**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Novelty Other**
Ages	**6 - 9**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Guide Book

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62462-6**
Price	**$6.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62462-6**
Pages	**64**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 9**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Activity Book With Minifigure

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Guide Book

Written and directed by Phil Lord and Christopher Miller (*Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs*), The LEGO® Movie is a hilarious adventure that takes place in a world made entirely from LEGO® bricks. Emmet, an ordinary LEGO® Minifigure, is mistakenly thought to be an extraordinary Master Builder and he is recruited to join a quest to stop an evil tyrant (Lord Business) from gluing the universe together, thus destroying creativity. Now Emmet and his friend Lucy need to go on a quest through various LEGO® lands to save the world.

The movie is being produced and distributed in conjunction with Warner Bros and has an all-star cast including Chris Pratt (Emmet), Will Ferrell (Lord Business), Elizabeth Banks (Lucy), Liam Neeson (Bad Cop), Allison Brie (Uni Kitty), Nick Offerman (Pirate), Morgan Freeman (Wizard), Will Arnett (Batman), and more!

LEGO® Movie 24-Copy Mixed Floor Display
(Includes 6 copies each of *The LEGO® Movie: Activity Book with Minifigure, Guide Book, Movie Novel, Movie Sticker Activity Book*)

978-0-545-66022-8

$191.76



the big screen February 7, 2014! movie has an all-star voice cast.





LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Movie Novel

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Sticker Activity Book

Brand Highlights

- The first ever LEGO® movie hits the big screen February 7, 2014!
- The movie is being produced and distributed in conjunction with Warner Bros.
- All-star cast includes Chris Pratt, Will Ferrell, Elizabeth Banks, Liam Neeson, Allison Brie, Nick Offerman, Morgan Freeman, Will Arnett, and more!

The LEGO® Movie hits theatres February 7, 2014!

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Movie Novel

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62464-0**
Price	**$6.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62464-0**
Pages	**144**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 9**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Movie Sticker Activity Book

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62466-4**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62466-4**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 9**
R.L.	**1 - 4**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Unleash the power with

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: The Warrior Within (Chapter Book #4)

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62787-0**
Price	**$5.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62787-0**
Pages	**64**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolf-Pack Attack! (Comic Reader #4)

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62789-4**
Price	**$4.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62789-4**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: The Warrior Within (Chapter Book #4)

In the beautiful land of Chima, noble Lions battle evil Crocodiles for control of a powerful energy source called CHI. Kids can read about their adventures in this exciting, full-colour chapter book based on LEGO® Legends of Chima™!



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolf-Pack Attack! (Comic Reader #4)

In the beautiful land of Chima, noble Lions battle evil Crocodiles for control of a powerful energy source called CHI. Kids can read about their adventures in this full-colour comic reader based on a popular LEGO® Legends of Chima™ television episode!

Brand Highlights

- LEGO®Chima™ is a completely new fantasy concept with a target demo of boys ages 5-11.
- The story is told through various published titles and in a high-quality CGI TV series airing on Cartoon Network.
- LEGO®Chima products include a variety of innovative animal-based play theme vehicles, all-new competitive social games, buildable figures of the key characters, an engaging LEGO®Games offer, and finally an extended online gaming experience with a high-profile partnership with Warner Bros.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

LEGO® Legends of Chima™!



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolves and Crocodiles (Activity Book #2)

As the battle for CHI rages on, the Wolves have sworn to help the Crocodiles defeat the Lions. But will the Crocs get more than they bargained for with their sneaky new allies? Read about the two most dangerous tribes in Chima™, and learn cool facts about their weapons and vehicles in this action-packed activity book. Then build the Minifigure and create your own adventures in Chima!



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Ravens and Gorillas (Activity Book #3)

Swing into action with the mighty Gorillas as they defend the precious CHI from the thieving Ravens. Read their incredible stories and solve the puzzles and challenges in this fun-filled activity book. Then, build the minifigure to create your own adventures in Chima™!

Activity books include minifigures!

Also Available

LEGO® Legends of Chima: Official Guide
978-0-545-53754-4 • $13.99 • September 2013 (HC)

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Origins: A Starter Handbook
978-0-545-51652-5 • $6.99 • January 2013 (PB)

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Lions and Eagles (Activity Book)
978-0-545-51753-9 • $9.99 • April 2013 (PB)



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolves and Crocodiles (Activity Book #2)

Pub/In-store	**October 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-57003-9**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-57003-9**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**50**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Ravens and Gorillas (Activity Book #3)

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64527-0**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64527-0**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Novelty Other**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

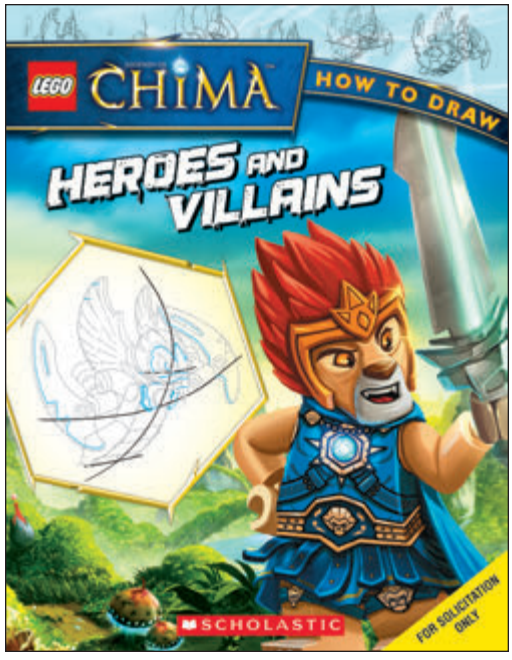
More activity books from LEGO® Legends of Chima™!

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: How to Draw: Heroes and Villians

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64992-6**
Price	**$5.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64992-6**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Untitled Sticker Storybook

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60587-8**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60587-8**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**60**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Sticker Book**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: How to Draw: Heroes and Villians

Kids can sketch their favorite LEGO® Legends of Chima™ characters with this full-colour, step-by-step book. Easy-to-follow instructions guide kids through illustrating exciting poses of Laval, Cragger, Gorzan, and more. Plus, this book features the new 2014 Legends of Chima™ characters!



LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Untitled Sticker Storybook

In the beautiful land of Chima, noble Lions battle evil Crocodiles for control of a powerful energy source called CHI. Kids can join in the adventure with this awesome sticker storybook featuring full-colour art and plenty of stickers to recreate their favorite Legends of Chima™ scenes!

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

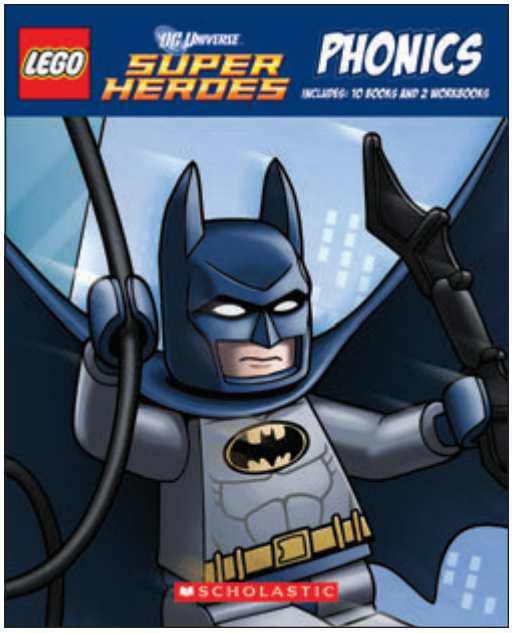
Phonics comes to life with Superman, Batman, Wonder Woman, and more!

LEGO® DC Super Heroes: Phonics Boxed Set

Learn to read with Superman, Batman, Wonder Woman, and all the other characters in the LEGO® DC Universe™!

These books will readily appeal to a wide audience — from LEGO® fans to DC Super Hero fans! Beginning readers will enjoy LEGO® DC Universe's well-recognized heroes from movies, TV, comics, video games, and more.

This set includes ten books and two workbooks (focusing on short and long vowels), all held in a sturdy box with plastic handle.



LEGO® DC Super Heroes: Phonics Boxed Set

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-55239-4**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-55239-4**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**7-3/4" x 6-1/4"**
Binding	**Boxed Set**
Format	**Boxed Set**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Brand Highlights

- *Superman: Man of Steel*, starring Henry Cavill, Russell Crowe, and Laurence Fishburne released in 2013
- Two new shows, *Beware the Batman* and *Teen Titans GO!*, premiering on the DC Nation programming block on Cartoon Network in 2013
- Second game, *LEGO®Batman 2: Super Heroes* was released in 2012 for Xbox 360, PS3, Wii, Nintendo DS/3DS, and PC formats
- DCNation.com is the destination for all DC Super Hero fans with games, videos, exclusive downloads, and more.

Also Available

Star Wars: Phonics Box Set
978-0-545-47952-3 • $14.99 • September 2012 (BOX)

Tonka Phonics Box Set
978-0-439-91819-0 • $14.99 • August 2008 (BOX)

I Spy Phonics Fun Box Set
978-0-439-91090-3 • $14.99 • September 2007 (BOX)

Clifford's Phonics Fun Box Set
978-0-439-40382-5 • $14.99 • September 2002 (BOX)



All related characters and elements are trademarks of and © DC Comics.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic Inc. under license from the LEGO® Group. TM & © DC Comics. WB SHIELD: TM & © Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.

There's never a dull moment in LEGO® City, especially when there's a race full of monster trucks, racecars, and more!

LEGO® City: Need for Speed!

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62900-3**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62900-3**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**



LEGO® City: Need for Speed!

A new LEGO® City race-themed adventure 6x9, featuring monster trucks, racecars, hilarious antics, and even a bear on a bicycle! The fun never stops in LEGO® City!

Brand Highlights

- Target audience boys 5-12 (sweet spot boys 5-7)
- Highly supported franchise featuring new themes, unique stories, and dynamic characters, features, and play patterns.
- Features on LEGO® Club, LEGO.com, and in store.
- Free App launched in 2012
- Video game for Nintendo and Wii U launched in 2013.

Also Available

LEGO® City: Trucks Around the City
978-0-545-35629-9 • $8.99 • September 2011 (BD)

LEGO® City: Look Out Below
978-0-545-41555-2 • $4.99 • July 2012 (PB)

LEGO® City: Fix That Truck
978-0-545-47061-2 • $4.99 • November 2012 (PB)



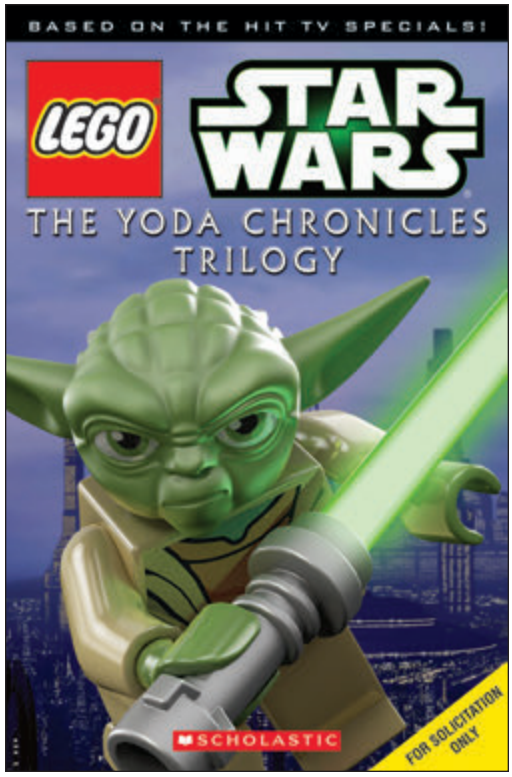
LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Perfect for fans of any age, this humorous story is based on the newest LEGO® *Star Wars*® TV/DVD special!

LEGO® Star Wars™: The Yoda Chronicles Trilogy

Yoda, the ultimate Jedi master, has 900 years' worth of stories to tell! This humorous and action-packed book features all our favorite heroes and villains as well as a never-before-seen Jedi!

This 96-page story is based on a three-part TV series airing on Cartoon Network. The first episode aired in May 2013, with the second and third episodes airing in Fall 2013. This book is timed to release with the DVD.



LEGO® Star Wars™:
The Yoda Chronicles

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62901-0**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62901-0**
Pages	**96**
Carton Qty	**50**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Brand Highlights

- Two powerhouse licenses combine into one great property!
- *Star Wars™* action plus parent-trusted LEGO® sensibility
- One of the hottest brands at retail: video games, publishing, apparel, and more!

Also Available

LEGO®Star Wars™: The Empire Strikes Out
978-0-545-55224-0 • $5.99 • April 2013 (PB)

LEGO® Star Wars™: The Padawan Menace
978-0-545-40450-1 • $4.99 • January 2012 (PB)





LEGO® and the LEGO® logo are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group.Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

LEGO® Friends — a buildable

LEGO® Friends: The Birthday Surprise (Chapter Book #4)

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60589-2**
Price	**$5.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-60589-2**
Pages	**64**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

LEGO® Friends: Double Trouble (Comic Reader #3)

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-56667-4**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-56667-4**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C, MEX, AUS, NZ**



LEGO® Friends: The Birthday Surprise (Chapter Book #4)

This full-colour chapter book will feature the five LEGO® Friends in an exciting adventure based on an upcoming LEGO® Friends mini-movie!



LEGO® Friends: Double Trouble (Comic Reader #3)

It's the start of a new school year, and the friends are all signing up for new activities! Andrea joins the chorus, and Stephanie makes the soccer team. But when Andrea's first concert is the same night as Stephanie's big game, Olivia, Emma, and Mia are torn between which event to go to. Can they figure out a way to cheer on both of their friends?

Also Available

LEGO®Friends: New Girl in Town (Chapter Book #1)
978-0-545-54762-8 • $5.99 • January 2013 (PB)

LEGO®Friends: Lights, Camera, Girl Power (Chapter Book #2)
978-0-545-51654-9 • $5.99 • March 2013 (PB)

LEGO®Friends: Mystery in the Whispering Woods (Chapter Book #3)
978-0-545-56669-8 • $5.99 • September 2013 (PB)



play world for girls!

LEGO® Friends: Andrea's Wish (Activity Book #3)

Time for fun with the five LEGO® Friends! This activity book is jam-packed with friendship-themed quizzes, stories, and games kids can do on their own — or share with their friends! Includes a LEGO® bunny figurine and a buildable miniset.



Includes bunny figurine and buildable miniset!

LEGO® Friends: Andrea's Wish (Activity Book #3)

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64525-6**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64525-6**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Brand Highlights

- Unique selling proposition: A buildable play world for girls in a realistic setting. Sweet spot is ages 7-8.
- Introducing new themes from everyday life: school and leisure activities (singing, ballet, fun by the pool and by the beach, soccer, karate, shopping, caring for animals)
- Emotionally engaging and integrated campaign with TV commercials, great in-store advertising, print ads, exciting mini movie series, music, fun online activities and games.

Also Available

LEGO®Friends: Olivia's Great Idea (Activity Book #1)
978-0-545-51759-1 • $9.99 • May 2013 (PB)

LEGO® Friends: Meet the Friends (Quiz Book)
978-0-545-59943-6 • $4.99 • June 2013 (PB)

LEGO® Friends: A Day in Heartlake City (Sticker Storybook)
978-0-545-51757-7 • $7.99 • August 2013 (PB)



LEGO® and the LEGO® logo are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group.Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

LEGO® Ninjago continues

LEGO® Ninjago: Attack of the Ninroids (Reader #8)

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64390-0**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64390-0**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**



LEGO® Ninjago: Attack of the Ninroids (Reader #8)

The action continues in this easy-to-read story based on the Cartoon Network TV show.

Brand Highlights

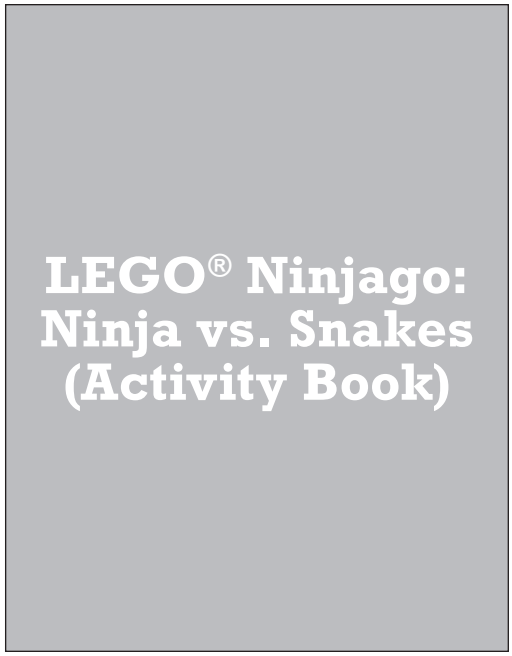
- LEGO® Ninjago is now the #1 kids show in the history of kids TV!
- Target is boys ages 6–12
- Highly appealing Ninja theme paired with a broad product offering
- Innovative spinner concept delivers social competition, battle play, and collectability

to be a blockbuster!

LEGO® Ninjago: Ninja vs. Snakes (Activity Book)

A new snake tribe has emerged to do battle against Sensei Wu's four ninja heroes! Can Kai, Jay, Cole and Zane defeat the Venomari to restore peace to the world of Ninjago? Follow the stories, complete the activities, and build your very own super-wicked minifigure!

Includes snake minifigure!



LEGO® Ninjago: Ninja vs. Snakes (Activity Book)

Pub/In-store	**December 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-50541-3**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-50541-3**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 – 10**
R.L.	**2 – 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available

LEGO® Ninjago: Official Guide
978-0-545-36258-0 • $8.99 • November 2011 (PB)

LEGO® Ninjago: Collector's Sticker Book
978-0-545-35630-5 • $7.99 • September 2011 (PB)

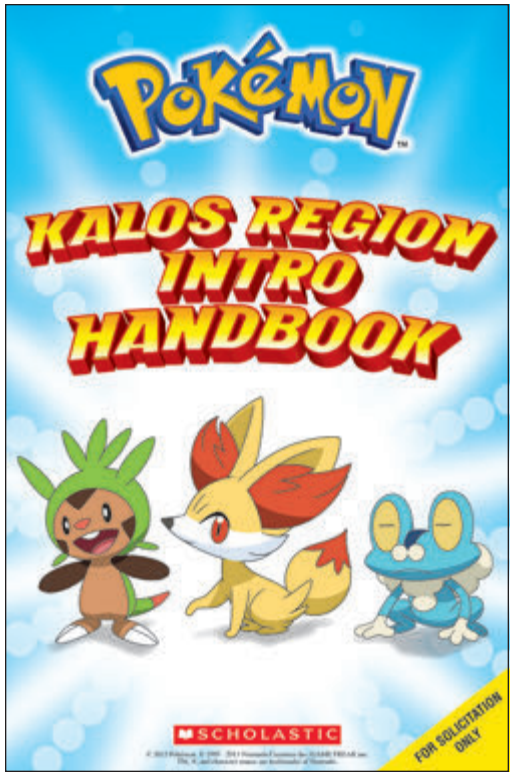


LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. © 2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

The long-awaited new Pokemon region debuts in October 2013!

Pokemon: Kalos Beginner's Handbook

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64396-2**
Price	**$6.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64396-2**
Pages	**48**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**6 - 10**
R.L.	**1 - 5**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**



Pokemon™: Kalos Beginner's Handbook

Every few years, Pokemon launches a new region and sales skyrocket! Now, the wait is over!

This 48-page teaser guide will satisfy fans until we launch the full guide later in 2014.

Brand Highlights

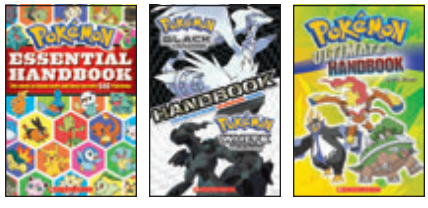
- Two new Pokémon video games, Pokémon X and Pokémon Y, will launch in Fall 2013. Many new Pokémon will be introduced.
- Pokémon video games have sold more than 236 million copies worldwide.
- The 16th season of Pokémon animation launched in the U.S. in 2013.
- Pokemon.com has more than 2.8 million unique visitors per month.

Also Available

Pokémon: Essential Handbook
978-0-545-42771-5 • $10.99 • August 2012 (PB)

Pokémon Black & White Handbook
978-0-545-31652-1 • $8.99 • August 2011 (PB)

Pokémon: Ultimate Handbook
978-0-545-07886-3 • $10.99 • October 2008 (PB)



© 2012 Pokémon. © 1995-2013 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc. Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.

Learn all about the world of Minecraft!

Minecraft: The Official Beginner's Handbook

You're alone in a mysterious new world, full of hidden dangers. You have only minutes to find food and shelter before darkness falls and the monsters come looking for you. What do you do?

The official Minecraft Beginner's Handbook might just save your life. Learn how to find resources, make a shelter, craft tools, armor and weapons, and protect yourself from monsters. With tips from Minecraft experts, including developer Jeb and creator Notch himself, this is the definitive guide to surviving your first few days.



Scholastic Press

Minecraft: The Official Beginner's Handbook

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-66993-1**
Price	**$9.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-66993-1**
Pages	**80**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**7 – 12**
R.L.	**2 – 7**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Brand Highlights

- Minecraft has nearly 24 million paid users and more than 43 million registered users to date.
- It's the #7 best-selling PC game of all time and the #4 paid mobile device game.
- Available on mulitple platforms, including PC, MAC, Xbox, iOS, Android, and others.
- A full line of action figures, plush and paper craft items will hit retailers by holidays 2013.

It's a race for reading in these easy-to-read Hot Wheels™ stories!

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Dino Attack!

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-62542-5**

EAN **9-780545-62542-5**

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Race to Win!

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-46825-1**

EAN **9-780545-46825-1**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-49140-2

For Both

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**4 - 7**
R.L.	**P - 1**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C, AUS, NZ**



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Dino Attack!

Team Hot Wheels™ is racing toward a brand new finish line!



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Race to Win!

The race is on! Who will make it to the finish line first?

Brand Highlights

- #1 vehicle property in over 100 countries, #1 diecast car in the world, 98% domestic brand awareness
- 6 million cars produced per week, 2 cars sold every second
- More than 41 million adults have grown up "driving" Hot Wheels™ cars

Also Available

Hot Wheels™: The Ultimate Handbook
978-0-545-49184-6 • $13.99 • January 2013 (HC)

Hot Wheels™: Double Duel
978-0-545-46823-7 • $4.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-65042-7 (EBK)

Hot Wheels™: Extreme Stunts
978-0-545-44463-7 • $4.99 • September 2012 (PB)
978-0-545-48540-1 (EBK)



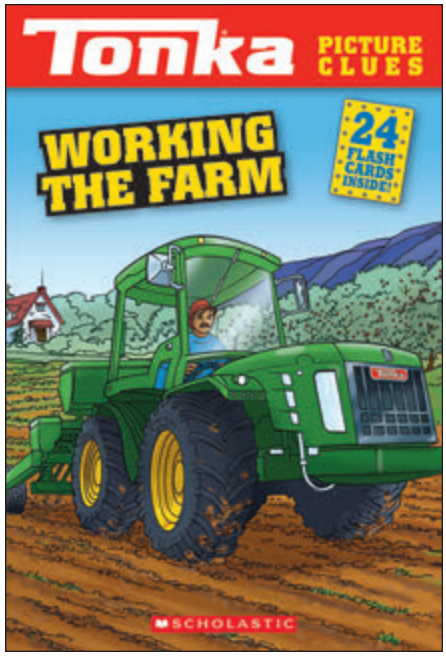
HOT WHEELS and associated trademarks and trade dress are owned by, and used under license from, Mattel, Inc. © 2013 Mattel, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Learn to read with Tonka!®



Tonka® Picture Clues: At the Construction Site

A construction site is a busy place for trucks! From digging trenches to pouring cement to lifting heavy beams, these Tonka trucks work hard to get the job done. Includes 24 picture clue flashcards!



Tonka® Picture Clues: Working the Farm

A farm is a busy place for trucks! From planting crops to harvesting the fields to taking children on a hayride, these Tonka trucks work hard to get the job done. Includes 24 picture clue flashacards!

Brand Highlights

- 98% Brand Awareness
- 250 million Tonka trucks have been sold since 1947.

Also Available

Tonka: Tough Trucks
978-0-545-56651-3 • $8.99 • September 2013 (PB)



Tonka

Tonka® Picture Clues: At the Construction Site

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-55028-4**
EAN **9-780545-55028-4**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55790-0

Tonka® Picture Clues: Working the Farm

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-55026-0**
EAN **9-780545-55026-0**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-55793-1

For Both

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**4 - 6**
R.L.	**K - 1**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C, MEX, IN**

TONKA is a trademark of Hasbro and is used with permission. © 2013 Hasbro. All Rights Reserved

An 8x8 based on the new Power Rangers season — which is also the brand's 20th anniversary!

Power Rangers Megaforce: Robo Knight!

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62899-0**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62899-0**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**8X8**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**



Power Rangers Megaforce: Robo Knight!

For centuries, groups of brave warriors known as Power Rangers have been called upon to protect our world from evil. Now, the future of humankind rests in the hands of a few ordinary teens with one extraordinary destiny.

Every season, a breakout character steals the spotlight, and this season is no exception. This 8x8 focuses on the mysterious origin of the hero ROBO KNIGHT!

Brand Highlights

- #1 show with boys 2-11 in the US
- Top-rated series in the US, UK, France, Australia, and many other countries
- Power Rangers games are the top 2 games on Nick.com and Super Samurai 2012 was "Game of the Year" on Nickonline.com
- Power Rangers is the longest running Boy Action Series in TV History.
- Power Rangers library (750+ episodes) available on Netflix, Amazon, iTunes, and Xbox.
- 2013 marks the 20th anniversary of Power Rangers

Also Available

Power Rangers Megaforce: Mega Mission (Reader #1)
978-0-545-54121-3 • $4.99 • July 2013 (PB)

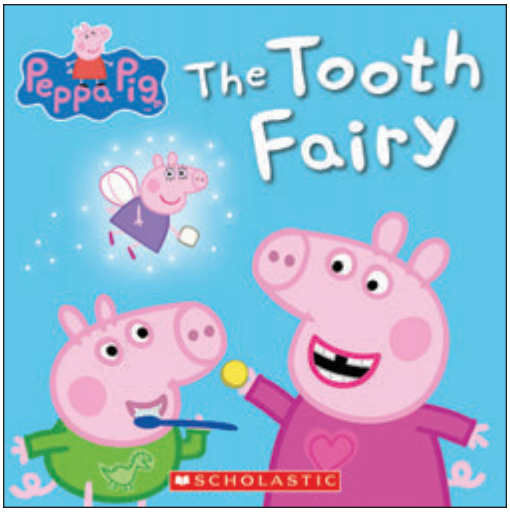
Power Rangers Megaforce: Alien Attack!
978-0-545-50012-8 • $4.99 • October 2013 (PB)





™ and © 2013 SCG Power Rangers LLC. Power Rangers and all related logos, characters, names, and distinctive likenesses thereof are the exclusive property of SCG Power Rangers LLC. All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization.

New books featuring Peppa — a lovable, slighty bossy little piggy!



Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy

Peppa Pig has lost her first tooth! If she tucks it under her pillow, will the Tooth Fairy come for a special visit?



Peppa Pig: My Mommy

Celebrate mothers everywhere with this adorable board book brought to you by Peppa and her little brother, George! This delightful story shows the many reasons why Peppa and George love Mummy Pig, from comforting cuddles to sharing splashes in muddy puddles.

Brand Highlights

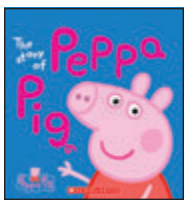
- Peppa Pig airs 7 days a week on Nick Jr in the US and on Treehouse in Canada
- Core Brand Values: Family, fun, humor, trust, friendship
- Peppa Pig has sold over 2 million books, over 3 million DVDs, and 4 million magazines in the UK.
- 2012 LIMA award winner for best film, television, celebrity, or entertainment program of the year
- Peppapig.com site launched in 2012

Also Available

Peppa Pig: Fun With Friends (Sticker Storybook)
978-0-545-49861-6 • $7.99 • August 2013 (PB)

Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-0-545-52402-5 • $4.99 • August 2013 (PB)

Peppa Pig: The Story of Peppa Pig
978-0-545-46805-3 • $9.99 • August 2013 (PB)



Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-46806-0**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-46806-0**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**8X8**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Peppa Pig: My Mommy

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-46804-6**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-46804-6**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**7" x 7"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.

These books will introduce readers a brand-new

Tickety Toc:
Welcome to Tickety Town

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-61472-6**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-61472-6**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**8X8**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-61874-8

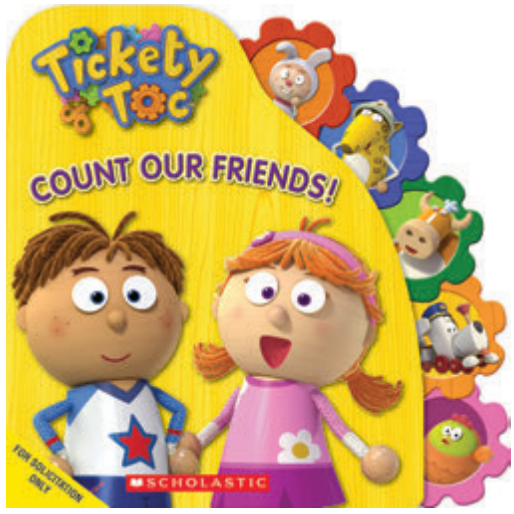
Tickety Toc: Count Our Friends!

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-63410-6**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-63410-6**
Pages	**12**
Carton Qty	**54**
Trim Size	**7" x 7"**
Binding	**Board Book**
Format	**Board Book**
Ages	**2 - 4**
R.L.	**Todler - P**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**



Tickety Toc: Welcome to Tickety Town

Inside an old clock shop is a wall full of clocks. And right in the middle is one very special clock. This is the Tickety Toc Clock. As every hour passes, it springs in to life to chime in the time. It all happens as regularly as clockwork! But chiming the time isn't as easy as it seems! It's up to Tommy and Tallulah and their friends to keep things running smoothly.



Tickety Toc: Count Our Friends!

This exciting board book is tabbed, and perfect for the younger fans of the new hit show!

Brand Highlights

- Tickety Toc is the new breakout hit preschool show on Nick Jr. in the US and Disney Junior in Canada.
- Tickety Toc is the top-rated preschool show in its time period on Nick Jr. in the US, airing one hour a day, seven days a week.
- In Canada, Tickety TocC airs nearly 50 times a week on Disney Junior and Family Channel and significantly outperforms timeslot averages.
- New episodes airing throughout 2014, in addition to three 22-minute tentpole specials slated for Holiday 2013, Summer 2014, and Fall 2014.
- North American consumer products will launch in Fall 2013, led by master toy partner, Just Play. Additional products rolling out include DVD, apparel, games/puzzles, accessories, and more!

to the world of Tickety Toc — preschool show!



Tickety Toc: Triple Trouble Time

Tommy and Tallulah are babysitting three spring chicks and trying to take part in the town kite display. The chicks, however, prove too much of a handful. The twins must stage an airborne rescue before Chime Time!



Tickety Toc: Treasure Time Sticker Storybook

Help Tommy and Tallulah get ready for Chime Time in this fun sticker storybook!

Tickety Toc: Triple Trouble Time

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-61473-3**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-61473-3**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-61872-4

Tickety Toc: Treasure Time Sticker Storybook

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-61474-0**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-61474-0**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**60**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Sticker Book**
Ages	**3 - 5**
R.L.	**P - K**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**US, C**

©Foundation/Funny Flux

Sew magical! Sew cute!

Lalaloopsy Phonics Boxed Set

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-61270-8**
Price	**$14.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-61270-8**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**6-1/4" x 7-3/4 x 1"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**8X8**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lalaloopsy: Chasing Rainbows

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60803-9**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60803-9**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63351-2



Lalaloopsy Phonics Boxed Set

Learn to read with this sweet phonics boxed set – includes ten easy-to-read stories, two workbooks, a plastic handle, and foil on both sides.

Lalaloopsy were once rag dolls who magically came to life when their very last stitch was sewn. With your love and a little bit of imagination, you'll see why Lalaloopsy dolls are sew magical . . . and sew cute!



Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lalaloopsy: Chasing Rainbows

It's a rainy day in Lalaloopsy Land, and April Sunsplash, Cloud E. Sky, and Spot Splatter Splash are playing. April is painting a picture of a rainbow when Cloud looks outside and sees that a real rainbow has spread across the sky. The girls know there's only one thing to do – look for the rainbow's end! Can their friends help them find it?

Also Available

Lalaloopsy: Ultimate Collector's Guide
978-0-545-47770-3 • $9.99 • January 2013 (PB)



TM & © MGA Ent., Inc. U.S. & other countries. Used under license by Scholastic Inc.

The craze for Lalaloopsy continues!



Lalaloopsy: Lala-oopsies: Meet the Lala-oopsies

Welcome to Lala-Oopsies Land, a magical place where princess ballerinas, mermaids, and fairies live. When the Strawberry Milk River suddenly stops flowing, all the friends in Lala-Oopsies Land must go on a magical journey to fix the Strawberry Milk Carton and save their precious home!



Lalaloopsy: Easter Eggs-Travaganza

Easter is here, and Cotton Hoppalong, Sprouts Sunshine, and Alice in Lalaloopsy Land can't want to celebrate! Their friend Wacky Hatter suggests they make Easter bonnets and then show them off to all their friends. The friends all work together to make hats that look sew magical! Once they're done, it's time for an Easter egg hunt all over Lalaloopsy Land! Includes Lalaloopsy Easter stickers!

Brand Highlights

- Launched animated TV series on Nickelodeon in the US and Treehouse in Canada: Lalaloopsy show ranked #1 in the time period with kids ages 2-5. 1.2 million total viewers!
- Robust, dedicated website featuring games, environments, and interactive activities; new features added monthly at www.lalaloopsy.com
- Over 70 top-notch licensees on board, covering all major product categories. Expansion into immersive, interactive play with Lalaloopsy Loopy Hair™ and Lalaloopsy Workshop™.
- Dedicated social media efforts and Mommy Blogger communities are driving huge brand awareness and positive messaging
- Multichannel Entertainment including: DVD movies, Nintendo DS games, online webisodes, and TV series.

Lalaloopsy: Lala-oopsies: Meet the Lala-oopsies

Pub/In-store	**October 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-57224-8**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-57224-8**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**K - 3**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63197-6

Lalaloopsy: Easter Eggs-travaganza

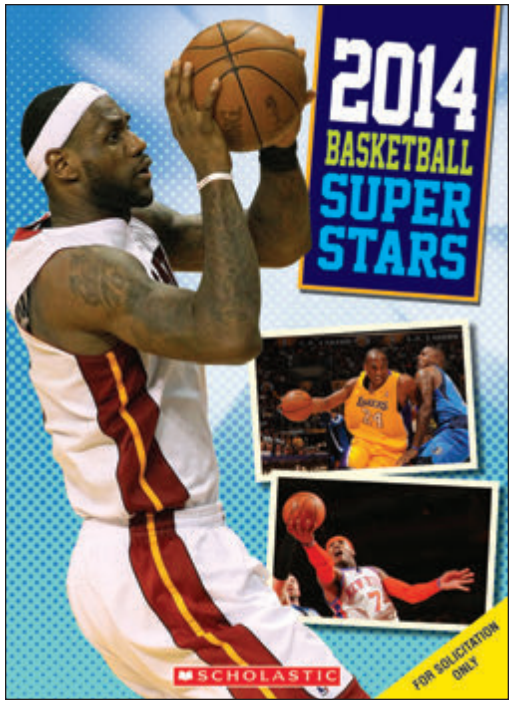
Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60802-2**
Price	**$5.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60802-2**
Pages	**24**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**8X8**
Ages	**4 - 8**
R.L.	**P - 4**
Category	**Media Tie-In (F); Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent (F)**
Territory	**VARIOUS**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63352-9

All the action from the basketball court . . . now on the page!

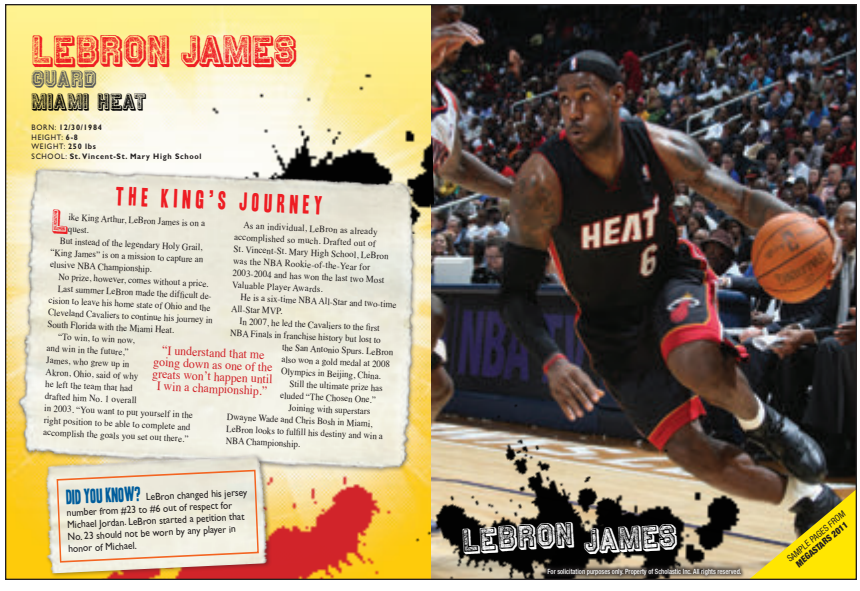
2014 Basketball Superstars

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64376-4**
Price	**$6.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64376-4**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**7-7/8" x 10-7/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 - 10**
R.L.	**2 - 5**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Basketball (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



2014 Basketball Superstars

This magazine-style book features simple text and large colour photos.



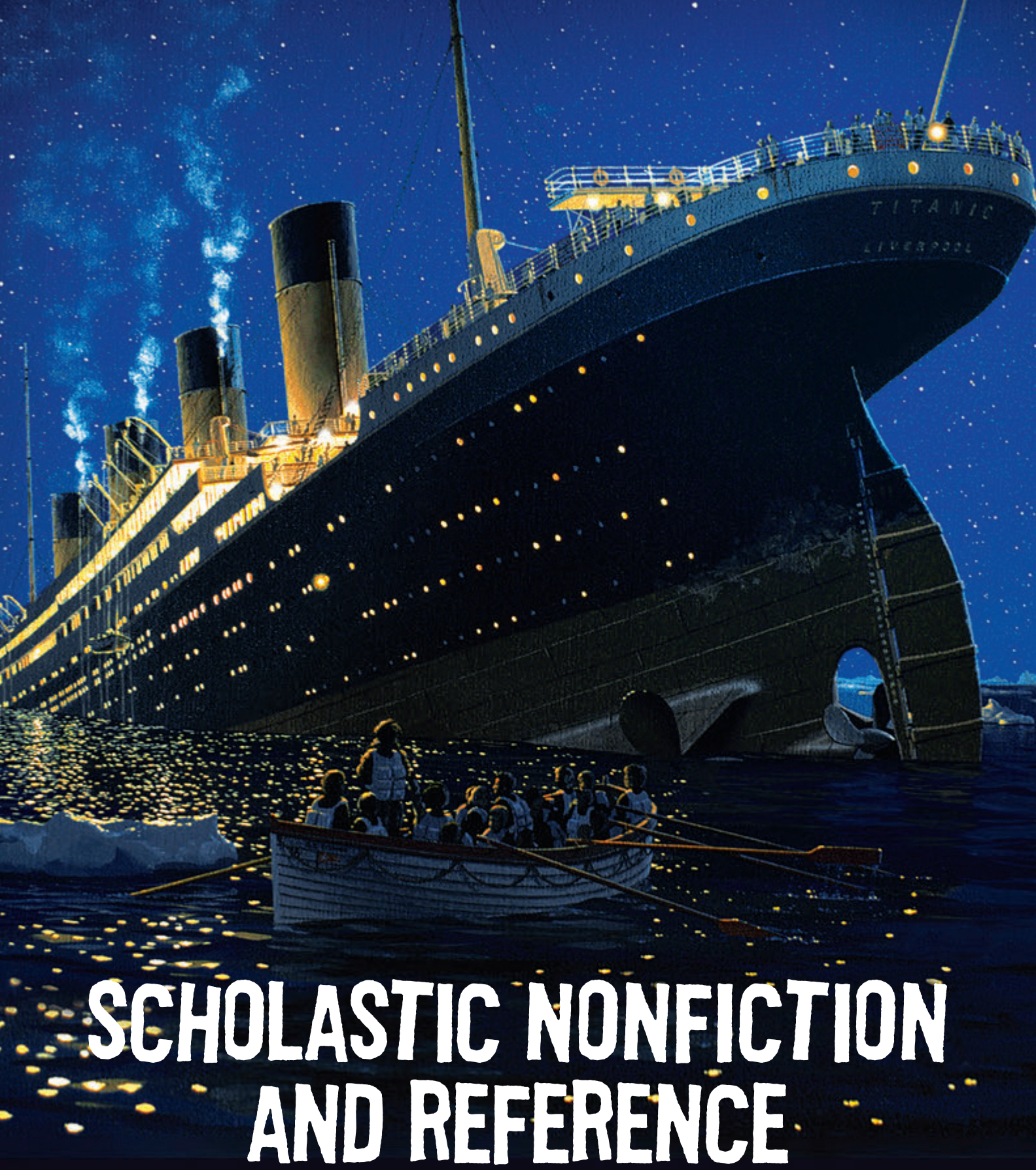
Also Available

NBA: All-Stars
978-0-545-36767-7 • $4.99 • Mar 2013 (PB)

NBA: Beasts of the East/Wonders of the West
978-0-545-36759-2 • $6.99 • Mar 2013 (PB)







SCHOLASTIC NONFICTION AND REFERENCE

From *Titanic: Voices From the Disaster* © 2012 by Ken Marschall.

A new levelled reader program

SCHOLASTIC discover more

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Petting Zoo

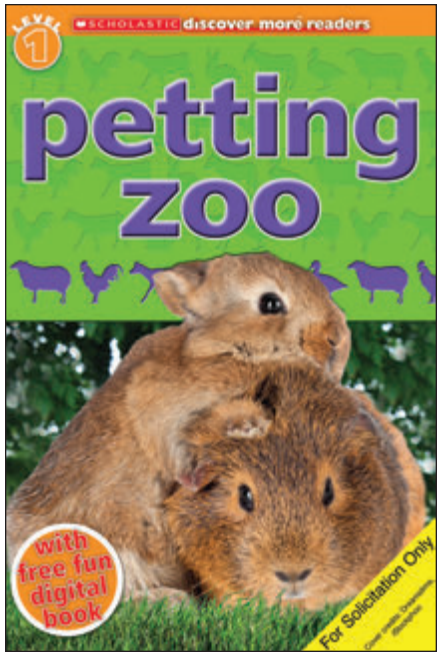
Pub/In-store **December 1, 2013**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-63631-5**
EAN **9-780545-63631-5**

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Planets

Pub/In-store **April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-57270-5**
EAN **9-780545-57270-5**

For Both

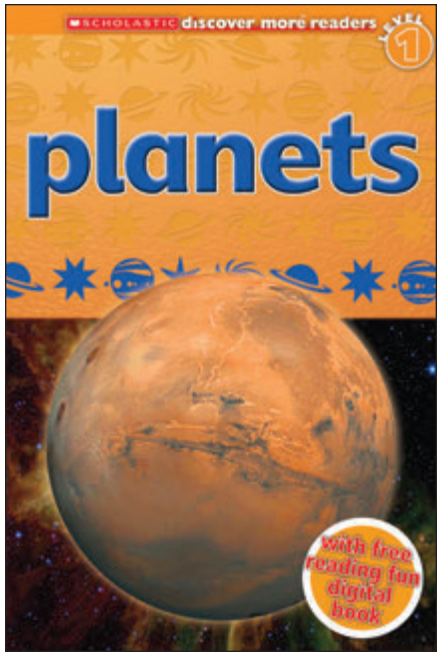
Price **$4.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Reader**
Ages **4 - 7**
R.L. **P - 1**
Category **Reference (NF)**
Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Petting Zoo

By Gail Tuchman

Meet the most adorable animals — and pet them! This book includes cute and intriguing information about sheep, goats, rabbits, guinea pigs, and even miniature ponies. Remember to wash your hands when you're done! A free downloadable digital book features fun text-based questions and activities, plus audio and video enhancements.



Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Planets

By Penelope Arlon

Planets guides beginning readers on a journey of exploration through the solar system, showing how planets were formed, their attraction to stars, moons, and satellites, and how we humans explore our space neighbourhood — the Milky Way galaxy — and beyond. A companion digital book poses evidence-based questions through fun Q&A, matching games, writing activities, and vocabulary "slams" that test the reader's comprehension.

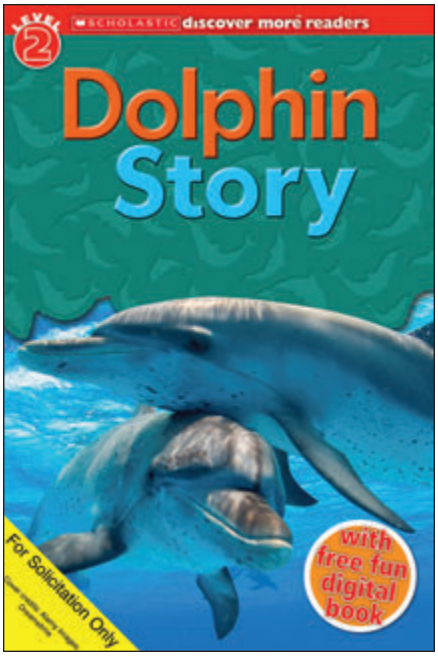
Also Available

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Things That Go!
978-0-545-53376-8 • $4.99 • August 2013 (PB)

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 2: Shark Attack!
978-0-545-53377-5 • $4.99 • August 2013 (PB)

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 3: Volcanoes
978-0-545-53378-2 • $4.99 • August 2013 (PB)

from Scholastic Discover More™

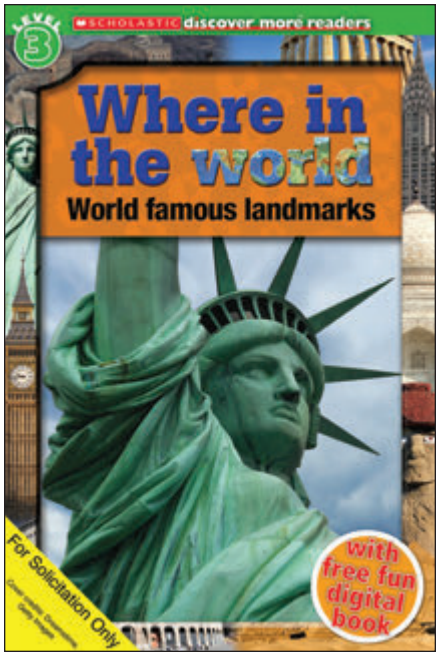


Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 2: Dolphin Story

By Penelope Arlon

This book combines appealing natural history facts about dolphins' anatomy and life cycle with new information about their behavior. There are charming stories about how dolphins interact just like little kids do – caring, sharing, and sometimes disagreeing! A free downloadable digital book features fun text-based questions and activities, plus audio and video enhancements.

Free digital book with each title!



Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 3: Where in the World

By Lauren Brown

Visit famous buildings on every continent in a best-ever world tour. In Europe, climb the Eiffel Tower, fight at the Colosseum, and lean with the Leaning Tower of Pisa. In Asia, visit the ruined city of Angkor Wat and the serene Taj Mahal. End up in the Americas amid Mayan ruins before traveling north to the Statue of Liberty and the Empire State Building towering over Manhattan. A free downloadable digital book features fun text-based questions and activities, plus audio and video enhancements.

SCHOLASTIC discover more

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 2: Dolphin Story

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-63632-2**

EAN **9-780545-63632-2**

Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 3: Where in the World

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-63639-1**

EAN **9-780545-63639-1**

For Both

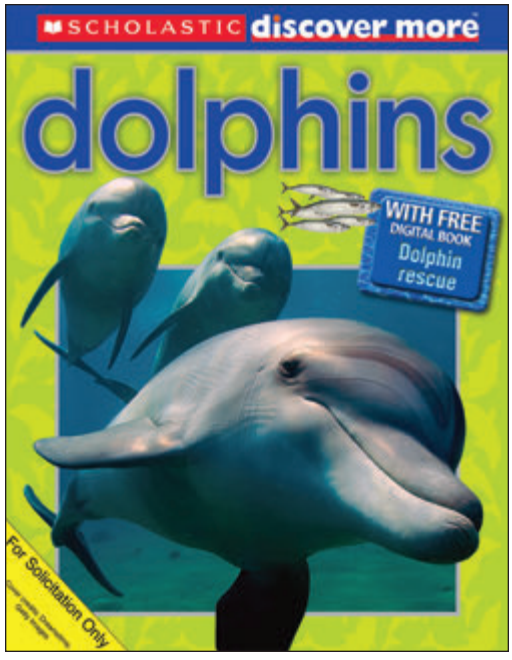
Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 2**
Category	**Reference (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Penelope Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, based on the award-winning CITV (UK) children's television program, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series.

A new generation of reference books

Scholastic Discover More™: Dolphins

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62738-2**
Price	**$8.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62738-2**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**7-1/2" x 9"**
Binding	**Hardcover Smyth**
Format	**Paper Over Board**
Ages	**4 and up**
R.L.	**K and up**
Category	**Reference (NF); Animals / Marine Life (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



Scholastic Discover More™: Dolphins (Emergent Reader)

By Penelope Arlon

Dolphins focuses on the latest dolphin information, as well as including essential facts. The book introduces anatomy, distribution, life cycle, and feeding habits appropriately for the newest science readers. There are amazing new stories about dolphins' behavior, from their use of language to rescuing stranded friends and sharing tools! Exclusive images engage children with these famous and fascinating animals.

Scholastic Discover More™: Ancient Egypt

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62739-9**
Price	**$13.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62739-9**
Pages	**80**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**8" x 10"**
Binding	**Flexibound**
Format	**Flexibound**
Ages	**6 and up**
R.L.	**3 and up**
Category	**Reference (NF); History / Ancient (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



Scholastic Discover More™: Ancient Egypt (Confident Reader)

By Penelope Arlon

This book is packed with exclusive photos so that kids can see ancient Egypt like never before! The images are accompanied by time lines, step-by-steps, and cross-section graphics for original and startling insights into pharaohs, mummy making, and pyramids. Most of all, the book encourages children to think for themselves: Was King Tut murdered, or did he die of natural causes? Can you decode hieroglyphics and read the Book of the Dead?

Penelope Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, based on the award-winning CITV (UK) children's television program, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series.

for kids used to surfing and swiping!

Scholastic Discover More™: Titanic (Expert Reader)

By Sean Callery

Titanic encourages children to think for themselves about what caused this great disaster, and how it could have been averted. It presents evidence that allows readers to determine who the heroes and who the villains of the tragedy were. The book introduces all the key players — the owners, the builders, the crew, and the passengers — and tackles the controversies at the center of the drama. Unique, specially commissioned artwork explores the ship, deck by deck. And moving eyewitness accounts from survivors help the reader understand their plight in the countdown to disaster.



SCHOLASTIC discover more

Scholastic Discover More™: Titanic

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-50512-3**
Price	**$17.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-50512-3**
Pages	**112**
Carton Qty	**22**
Trim Size	**9" x 11"**
Binding	**Flexibound**
Format	**Flexibound**
Ages	**9 and up**
R.L.	**4 and up**
Category	**Reference (NF); Transportation / Boats, Ships & Underwater Craft (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available

Emergent Reader

Animal Babies
978-0-545-36568-0 • $8.99 POB

Emergency Vehicles
978-0-545-49563-9 • $8.99 POB

Farm
978-0-545-36571-0 • $8.99 POB

My Body
978-0-545-34514-9 • $8.99 POB

Puppies & Kittens
978-0-545-49566-0 • $8.99 POB

See Me Grow
978-0-545-34513-2 • $8.99 POB

Confident Reader

Bugs
978-0-545-36574-1 • $13.99 FLX

Dinosaurs
978-0-545-36572-7 • $13.99 FLX

Penguins
978-0-545-33024-4 • $13.99 FLX

Planets
978-0-545-33028-2 • $13.99 FLX

Rainforest
978-0-545-49562-2 • $13.99 FLX

Reptiles
978-0-545-50509-3 • $13.99 FLX

Sharks
978-0-545-49561-5 • $13.99 FLX

Weather
978-0-545-50516-1 • $13.99 FLX

Expert Reader

Disasters
978-0-545-47973-8 • $17.99 FLX

Night Sky
978-0-545-38374-5 • $17.99 FLX

Ocean and Sea
978-0-545-33022-0 • $17.99 FLX

Rocks and Minerals
978-0-545-50511-6 • $17.99 FLX

Technology
978-0-545-38373-8 • $17.99 FLX

The Elements
978-0-545-33019-0 • $17.99 FLX

World War II
978-0-545-47975-2 • $17.99 FLX

New from Scholastic Discover More™ — sticker books with a unique, fun text full of child appeal.

SCHOLASTIC discover more

Scholastic Discover More™ Stickers: Dinosaurs

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-63627-8**

EAN **9-780545-63627-8**

Category **Reference (NF); Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures (NF)**

Scholastic Discover More™: Stickers: Penguins

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-61231-9**

EAN **9-780545-61231-9**

Category **Reference (NF); Animals / Birds (NF)**

For Both

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2014**

Price **$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **60**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

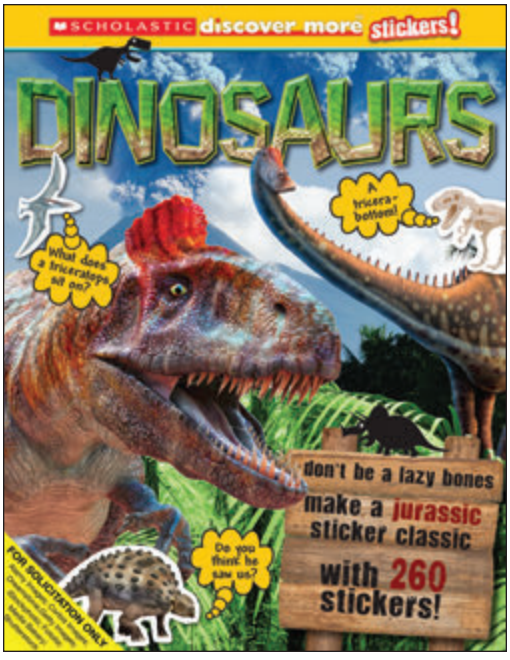
Binding **Squareback Saddle-stitch**

Format **Sticker Book**

Ages **6 - 9**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Discover More™ Stickers: Dinosaurs

A sticker book with a difference! The regular dinosaur topics are all here: time lines, record breakers, worst fights, meteor hits. . . . But the handwritten text is full of jokes, funny comments, and crazy facts designed to amaze and amuse every child. There are hundreds of superfun stickers, with complementary activities ranging from pinning the spikes onto a Stegosaurus to hatching a baby dinosaur from an egg!



Scholastic Discover More™ Stickers: Penguins

A sticker book with a difference! The regular penguin topics are all here: species, distribution, life cycle, predators. . . . But the handwritten text is full of jokes, funny comments, and crazy facts designed to amaze and amuse every child. There are hundreds of superfun stickers, with complementary activities ranging from balancing eggs on an emperor penguin dad's feet to feeding little fish to escaping great white sharks!

Deborah Hopkinson pieces together the harrowing, tragic story of the *Titanic* in this Sibert Honor book.

Titanic: Voices From the Disaster

By Deborah Hopkinson

In this award-winning book, critically acclaimed author Deborah Hopkinson weaves together the voices and stories of real *Titanic* survivors and witnesses to the disaster — from the stewardess Violet Jessop to Captain Arthur Rostron of the Carpathia, who came to the rescue of the sinking ship. Packed with heartstopping action, devastating drama, fascinating historical details, loads of archival photographs on almost every page, quotes from primary sources, and painstaking back matter, this gripping story, which follows the *Titanic* and its passengers from the ship's celebrated launch at Belfast to her cataclysmic icy end, is sure to thrill and move readers.



Titanic: Voices From the Disaster

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-11675-6**
Price	**$8.99**
	Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-11675-6**
Pages	**304**
Carton Qty	**48**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Transportation / Boats, Ships & Underwater Craft (NF); History (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-45238-0

Praise for *Titanic: Voices from the Disaster*

A Sibert Honor Book
A YALSA Award for Excellence in Nonfiction Finalist
An ALA Notable Children's Book
An IRA Teacher's Choice
A *Kirkus* Best Young Adult Book of the Year
A *Horn Book* Fanfare Book
A Cybils Award Finalist

"An affecting portrait of human ambition, folly and almost unbearable nobility in the face of death."
—*The Wall Street Journal*

*"Hopkinson knows precisely what's she doing in her coverage of the *Titanic* disaster. . . . [A] fine book." —*The Horn Book*, starred review

*"Fascinating . . . A thorough and absorbing re-creation of the ill-fated voyage." —*Kirkus*, starred review

*"Riveting." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

*"An absorbing and richly satisfying read." —*School Library Journal*, starred review

Deborah Hopkinson is the acclaimed author of over forty award-winning books, including *Sweet Clara and the Freedom Quilt, Girl Wonder*, and *Dear America: Hear My Sorrow*. Her nonfiction books *Shutting Out the Sky*, a Jane Addams Peace Award Honour book; *Up Before Daybreak*, a Carter G. Woodson Honour Award winner; and *Titanic: Voices From the Disaster*, a Sibert Honour book, have garnered much acclaim. Deborah lives with her family near Portland, Oregon.

Learn about Mars Exploration — from spacesuits and rovers to surviving subzero temperatures and raging dust storms!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Mission: Mars

Pub/In-store	**November 1, 2013**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-56532-5**
Price	**$7.99**
	Non-Strippable
EAN	**9-780545-56532-5**
Pages	**48**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**8" x 10"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**7 – 12**
R.L.	**3 – 6**
Category	**Technology/ Aeronautics, Astronautics & Space Science (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**



Mission: Mars

By Pascal Lee

The United States wants to send astronauts to Mars around 2035, and *Mission: Mars* shows kids how the astronauts will get there!

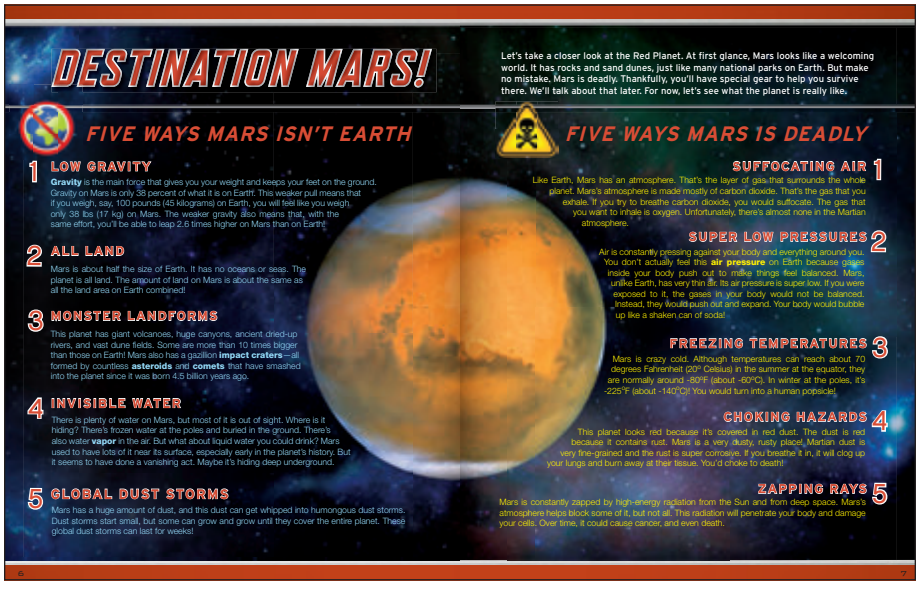
The author, a leading Mars expert, shows the "Future Mars Explorers" the latest designs for spacesuits and exploration rovers. Readers will also learn how to navigate a spaceship, search for alien life, and get an up-close look at some of the world's leading space scientists at work.

Mission: Mars is visually-driven and written in exciting kid-friendly language. It acts as both a training manual and a reference book for the future Mars explorations!

Publishing in November!

Praise for *Mission: Mars*

"Pascal Lee is a true pioneer of Mars exploration. This book makes me want to put on a spacesuit and go to Mars!" —Buzz Aldrin, *Apollo 11* Astronaut and author of *Mission To Mars*



Dr. Pascal Lee is chairman of the Mars Institute and a planetary scientist at the SETI Institute. He is also director of the NASA Haughton-Mars Project at NASA Ames Research Center, and spends each summer at Devon Island in Nunavut field testing exploration vehicles and other technologies. When not researching ways to advance space exploration, Pascal likes to play with his three dogs and paint space art. He is also a helicopter pilot and flight instructor. Visit him online at www.pascallee.net.

Fourteen unforgettable true stories of children hidden away during World War II

Hidden Like Anne Frank: 14 True Stories of Survival

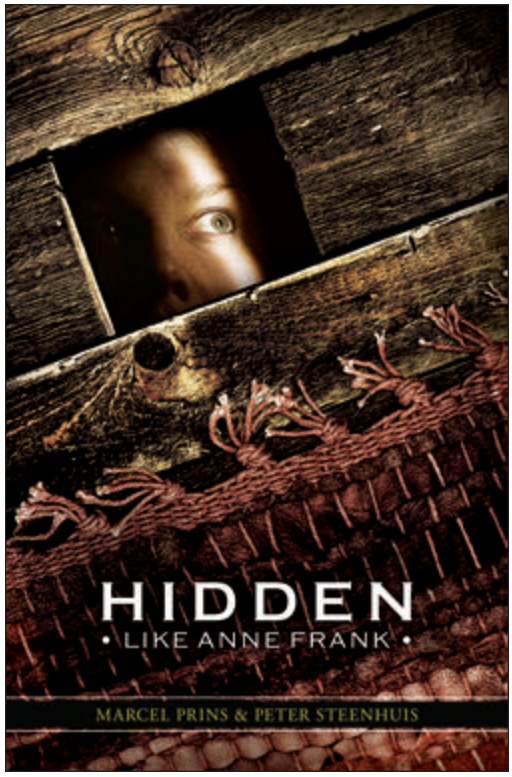
By Marcel Prins & Peter Henk Steenhais

Illustrated By Laura Watkinson

We all read the compelling story of Anne Frank and want to know more: How many others were hidden away during World War II? How and where? Were they separated from their families? Did they ever find each other again? And what was it really like to live in hiding, in constant fear of discovery?

Hidden Like Anne Frank tells the stories of fourteen young people who were hidden throughout the Netherlands during the war. Some were only three or four years old when they went into hiding; some were teenagers. But they all have amazing stories to tell, stories of the brave people who kept them safe; of the pain of separation from their families, their homes, even their own names; of the coincidences that made all the difference.

These riveting first-person accounts add a new layer to our understanding of the Holocaust. They help create a wider portrait of what it meant to be Jewish in Europe during World War II. And they leave us with an unforgettable sense of what it took to survive.



Hidden Like Anne Frank: 14 True Stories of Survival

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-54362-0**
Price	**$18.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-54362-0**
Pages	**256**
Carton Qty	**20**
Trim Size	**5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding	**Hardcover Adhesive**
Format	**Jacketed Hardcover**
Ages	**12 and up**
R.L.	**7 and up**
Category	**History / Holocaust (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-54363-7

Marketing

- This is Teen Facebook promotion

Marcel Prins was inspired to create this project by his own mother, who went into hiding in 1942 to escape Nazi persecution. She was just six years old. Marcel Prins is an award-winning documentary filmmaker and cameraman. He lives in Utrecht, the Netherlands.

Peter Henk Steenhuis is a journalist and the philosophy editor for the *Trouw* daily newspaper in Amsterdam, the Netherlands.

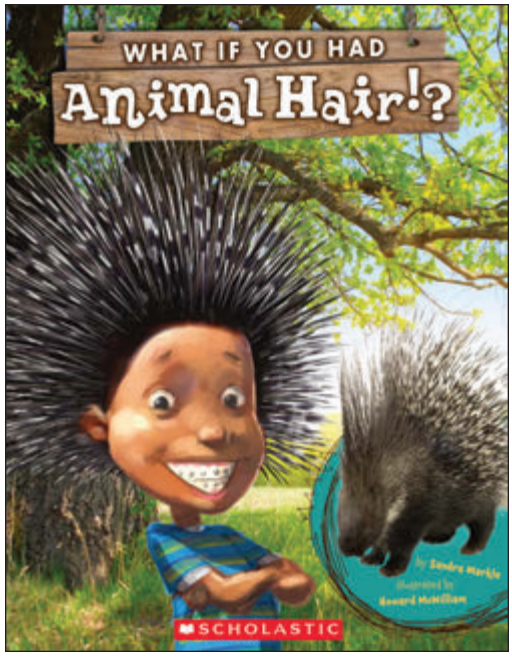
If you could have any animal's hair, whose would you choose?

Scholastic Paperbacks

What If You Had Animal Hair?

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-63085-6**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-63085-6**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**10" x 8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**5 - 8**
R.L.	**K - 3**
Category	**Health & Daily Living (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63824-1



What If You Had Animal Hair?

By Sandra Markle
Illustrated By Howard McWilliam

If you had a polar bear's double coat, you would never have to wear a hat when playing in the snow. If you had reindeer hair, it could help you stay afloat in water. And if you had a porcupine's hair, no bully would ever bother you again!

What If You Had Animal Hair? is a follow-up to the adorable *What If You Had Animal Teeth?* Each spread will feature a photographic image of the animal and its hair on the left and an illustration of a child with that animal's hair on the right. As in *Animal Teeth*, the illustrations will be humorous and will accompany informative text.

Also Available

What If You Had Animal Teeth?
978-0-545-48438-1 • $4.99 • February 2013 (PB)



Sandra Markle is the author of more than two hundred children's books, which have won numerous awards. She lives in Florida.

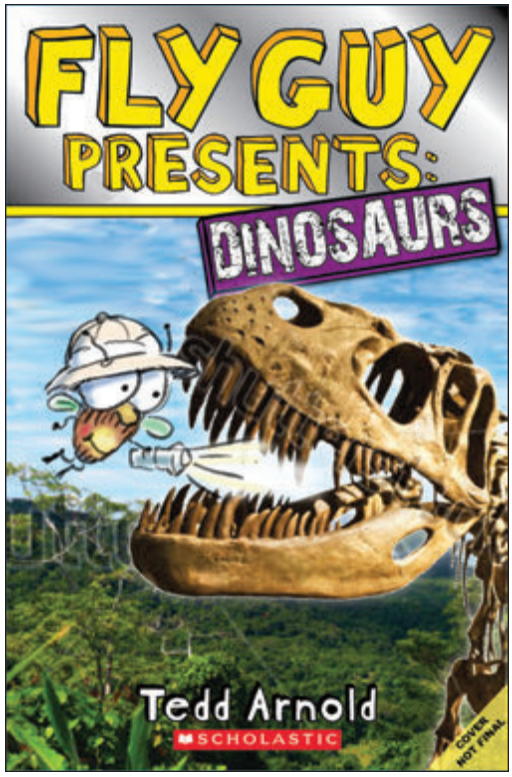
Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *I Need My Monster* and *When a Dragon Moves In*, and has won numerous awards. He lives in Kingston Upon Thames, England.

Learn all about dinosaurs with Fly Guy and Buzz!

Fly Guy Presents: Dinosaurs

By Tedd Arnold

Fly Guy and Buzz are ready for their next field trip! And in *Fly Guy Presents: Dinosaurs* they visit a natural history museum to learn all about dinosaurs. With straightforward text, humorous asides, and kid-friendly full-bleed photographs throughout, young readers will learn lots of fun facts about these prehistoric creatures. Award-winning author/illustrator Tedd Arnold really brings nonfiction to life in this fun nonfiction reader!



Scholastic Paperbacks

Fly Guy Presents: Dinosaurs

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-63159-4**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-63159-4**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**5 - 8**
R.L.	**K - 3**
Category	**Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63173-0

Also Available

Fly Guy Presents: Space
978-0-545-56492-2 • $4.99 • September 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-56527-1 (EBK)

Fly Guy Presents: Sharks
978-0-545-50771-4 • $4.99 • May 2013 (PB)
978-0-545-65995-6 (EBK)





Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy, Green Wilma, Parts, and Huggly series and the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honours for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Scholastic leveled readers

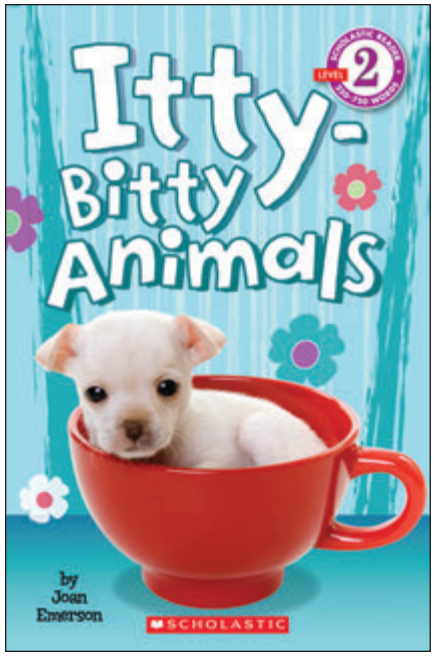
Scholastic Reader Level 2: Itty-Bitty Animals

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-53238-9**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-53238-9**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 2**
Category	**Animals / Baby Animals (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Ugly Cute Animals

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60976-0**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60976-0**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 3**
Category	**Animals (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

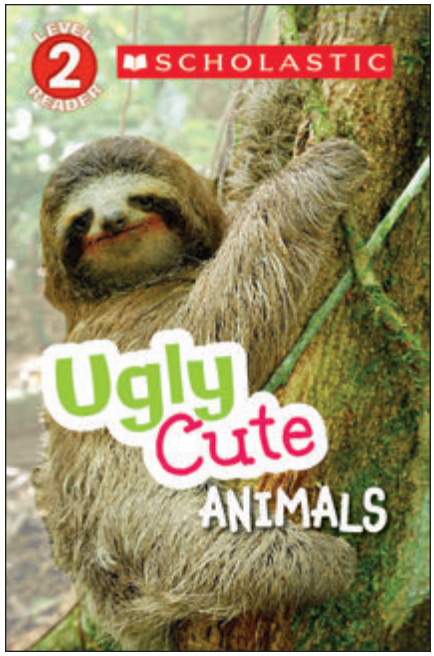
Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63357-4



Scholastic Reader Level 2: Itty-Bitty Animals

By Joan Emerson

Similar to the highly successful *Teeny Tiny Animals*, *Itty Bitty Animals* will include a brand new batch of the world's smallest creatures. It will feature the littlest animals across species, including rabbits, hamsters, crocodiles, foxes, chameleons, bats and more! These mini pets might be small, but they are sure to get a big reaction.



Scholastic Reader Level 2: Ugly Cute Animals

By Gilda & Melvin Berger

From bulldogs to sloths, lemurs to hippos, there are ugly cute animals all across the animal kingdom. This level 2 reader will feature the cutest of those ugly animals. Kids may recognize some of the animals as their very own pets, while others will be new discoveries for young readers. The reader will feature large full-colour photos with fun facts about each creature. Kids will get a kick out of silly creatures and the trendy phrase "ugly cute."

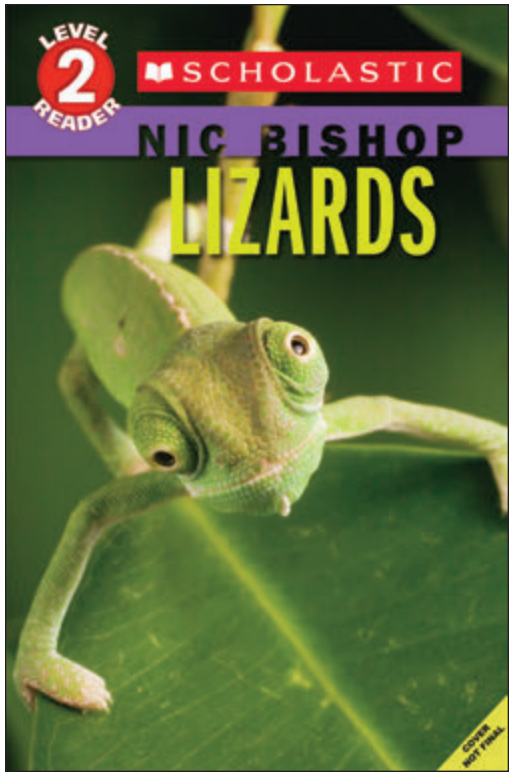
Melvin and Gilda Berger are the authors of more than two hundred books for children. Their books have received awards from the National Science Teachers Association, the Library of Congress, and the New York Public Library. The Bergers live in New York.

perfect for animal lovers!

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lizards

By Nic Bishop

Leaping lizards! And climbing, crawling, creeping lizards too! Now even the youngest readers can join Sibert Medal-winning photographer and biologist Nic Bishop as he takes a closer look at the world's most amazing animals. In this book, Nic introduces fun facts about lizards and their bodies, habits, and life cycle. The simple, easy-to-read text is perfect for beginners, and the eye-catching photographs will delight naturalists of all ages. This reader includes a brief author's note, glossary, and accessible visual index.



Scholastic Paperbacks

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lizards

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60569-4**
Price	**$4.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60569-4**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**100**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 7**
R.L.	**K - 2**
Category	**Reptiles & Amphibians (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Also Available

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Nic Bishop: Spiders
978-0-545-23757-4 • $4.99 • September 2012 (PB)

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Nic Bishop: Butterflies
978-0-545-28434-9 • $4.99 • February 2011 (PB)





Nic Bishop is the author and photographer of many award-winning books for children, including *Red-Eyed Tree Frog; Chameleon, Chameleon, Nic Bishop Spiders*; and most recently, *Nic Bishop Lizards*. He has a doctorate in biological sciences and a passionate interest in many of the smaller animals on our planet. Originally from New Zealand, Nic lives in Michigan. Visit him online at www.nicbishop.com.

The popular I Am biography series continues

Scholastic Paperbacks

I Am #10: Cleopatra

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-58753-2**

EAN **9-780545-58753-2**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-58942-0

I Am #11: Walt Disney

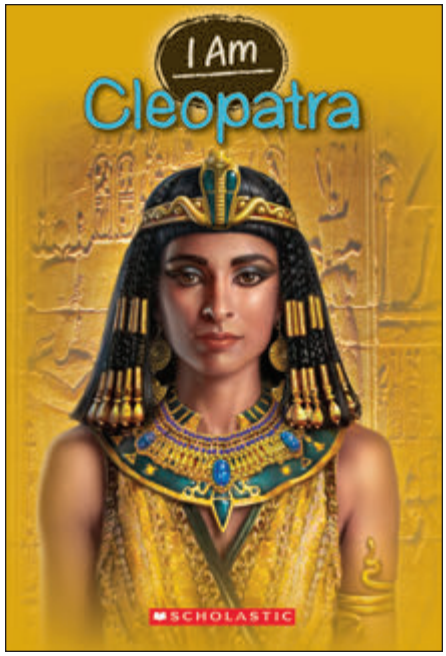
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-62918-8**

EAN **9-780545-62918-8**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63348-2

For Both

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
Price	**$6.99**
⚠	**Strippable**
Pages	**128**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Paperback**
Ages	**8 - 10**
R.L.	**3 - 5**
Category	**Biography & Autobiography / Historical (NF)**
Territory	**WORLD**

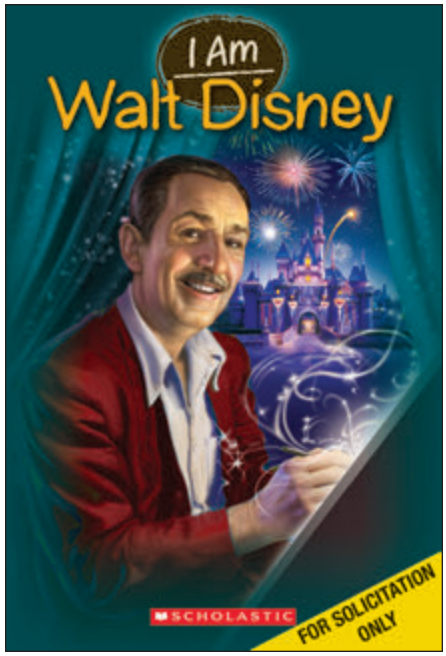


I Am #10: Cleopatra

By Grace Norwich

As the last pharaoh of ancient Egypt, I ruled alone without the help of my husband. I was a powerful and courageous leader, and I passionately loved my people. Much has been written of my beauty, but I was also known for my composure, wit, and strength. I was a queen who was worshipped as a god. I am Cleopatra.

To this day, Cleopatra remains a popular figure in Western culture, with books, plays, and movies devoted to her story. *I Am Cleopatra* will follow her journey from its illustrious beginning to its tragic end. Learn all about this legendary queen's fascinating life in Scholastic's I AM biography series.



I Am #11: Walt Disney

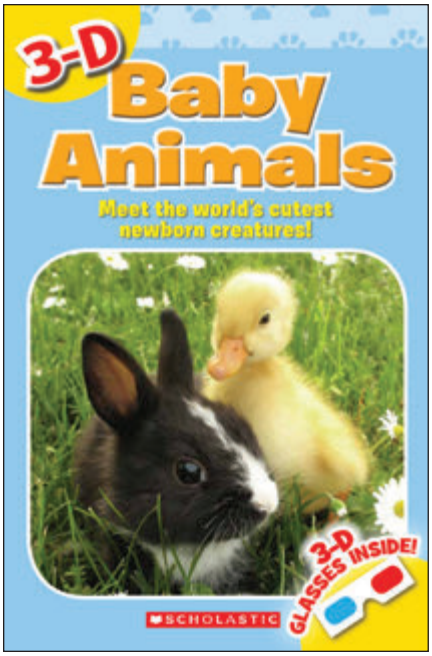
By Grace Norwich

As a child, I had a wild imagination and a great curiosity. As I grew up, I used those qualities to become a cartoonist. Eventually, I turned these drawings into films and began my own animation business. One of my characters, Mickey Mouse, became so popular that movie theaters sold out and I won an Academy Award. I also created Disneyland amusement park. I became tremendously successful and beloved by children of all ages because of my belief that even the impossible is possible. I am Walt Disney.

To this day, Walt Disney's characters remain some of the most recognizable images in the world. With books, TV shows, films, and amusement parks devoted to his creations, the Walt Disney name lives on. Learn all about this remarkable man's fascinating life in Scholastic's biography series, I AM.

Grace Norwich has written many books for young readers on a variety of topics, including health, fashion, animals, and more. She lives in Brooklyn, New York.

Interactive animal books!



3-D Baby Animals

By Samantha Hilton

From the creators of 3-D Thrillers comes a new 3-D single title reader with a softer side, *3-D Baby Animals*. Featuring the cutest creatures in full-colour 3-D photos, this is the perfect reader for spring. Each book will include baby animal shaped 3-D glasses. Informative text about the animals will accompany the adorable photos.



PupStyle Sticker Book

By Dara Foster

The adorable PupStyle pups are back, but this time you get to choose their outfits! With 15 pages of "naked" dogs and 4 pages of sticker costumes, kids can dress and redress these pups over and over again. The outfit options will include dresses, jeans, sunglasses, hats, ties, bandanas, bows, gloves, necklaces, watches, t-shirts, sneakers, high-heels, snow-boots, jackets, headbands, and more. No matter what outfit you choose, these pups will always have style!

Scholastic Paperbacks

3-D Baby Animals

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-62110-6**
Price	**$5.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-62110-6**
Pages	**32**
Carton Qty	**72**
Trim Size	**6" x 9"**
Binding	**Perfect-bound**
Format	**Reader**
Ages	**4 - 7**
R.L.	**K - 2**
Category	**Animals / Baby Animals (NF)**
Territory	**NORTH AMERICA**

PupStyle Sticker Book

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-60620-2**
Price	**$7.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-60620-2**
Pages	**16**
Carton Qty	**60**
Trim Size	**8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding	**Squareback Saddle-stitch**
Format	**Sticker Book**
Ages	**6 - 8**
R.L.	**1 - 2**
Category	**Animals / Dogs (NF); Fashion (NF)**
Territory	**US (ENG/SPAN), C (ENG/FR)**

Dara Foster is a world-renowned pet style expert best known for her pet style blog PupStyle.com and as a regular pet style contributor on NBC's *Today show*. She has also been featured in the *New York Times*, *New York Magazine*, and *Modern Dog*.

A first introduction to biographies

Scholastic Paperbacks

Scholastic Reader Level 3: When I Grow Up: Abraham Lincoln

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60979-1**

EAN **9-780545-60979-1**

Category **Biography & Autobiography / Presidents & First Families (U.S.) (NF)**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63366-6

Scholastic Reader Level 3: When I Grow Up: Sally Ride

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60983-8**

EAN **9-780545-60983-8**

Category **Biography & Autobiography / Science & Technology (NF)**

Also Available as an eBOOK
978-0-545-63367-3

For Both

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2014**

Price **$4.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

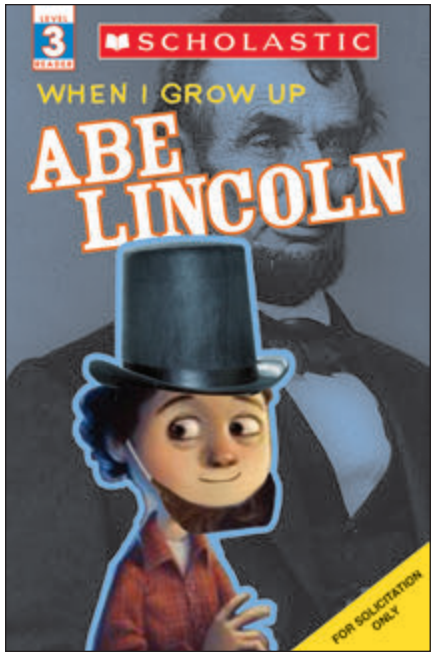
Binding **Perfect-bound**

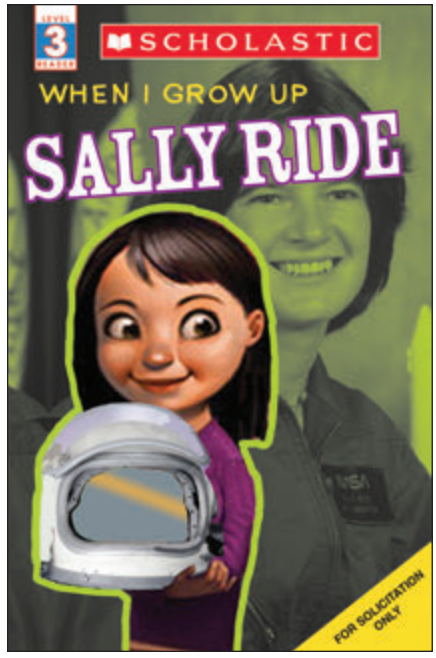
Format **Reader**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 2**

Territory **WORLD**





When I Grow Up: Abraham Lincoln

By AnnMarie Anderson

When I Grow Up: Sally Ride

By AnnMarie Anderson

This brand-new easy reader series offers perfect introductory biographies for young readers. Each book will feature a recognizable face and name and will take the reader on a journey from a historical figure's obscure childhood to famed adulthood. Aspirational first-person text will be accompanied by humorous, contemporary, photorealistic illustrations. This fun take on the early biography is ideal for home or the classroom and will inspire children to live out their dreams.

AnnMarie Anderson has written numerous books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York with her husband and son.

AUDIO BOOKS



From *Ten Tiny Toes* ©2014 by Caroline Jayne Church

Bestselling multi-platform

SCHOLASTIC

Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted - Audio

Pub/In-store	**January 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64874-5**
Price	**$32.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64874-5**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 7**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Audio Library Edition
978-0-545-64875-2 • $59.99



Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted - Audio

By Maggie Stiefvater

NARRATOR: Nicola Barber

FORMAT: 5 CDs, Unabridged

Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties - Audio

Pub/In-store	**April 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64877-6**
Price	**$32.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64877-6**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Fantasy & Magic (F); Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Audio Library Edition
978-0-545-64876-9 • $59.99



Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties - Audio

By Garth Nix & Sean Williams

NARRATOR: Nicola Barber

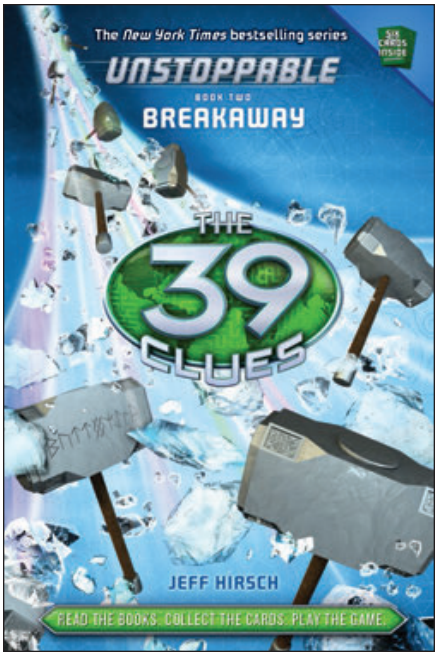
FORMAT: 5 CDs, Unabridged

Also Available

Spirit Animals Book One: Wild Born
978-0-545-60038-5 • $32.99 • September 2013 (AUD)



series — on audio!



The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway - Audio

By Jeff Hirsch

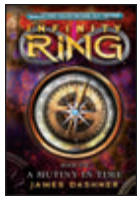
NARRATOR: David Pittu

FORMAT: 5 CDs, Unabridged

Also Available

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 1: Nowhere to Run
978-0-545-60037-8 • $26.99 • October 2013 (AUD)







Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus - Audio

By James Dashner

NARRATOR: Dion Graham

FORMAT: 4 CDs, Unabridged

Also Available

Infinity Ring Book 1: A Mutiny in Time
978-0-545-46629-5 • $26.99 • August 2012 (AUD)

Infinity Ring Book 2: Divide and Conquer
978-0-545-46630-1 • $26.99 • November 2012 (AUD)

Infinity Ring Book 3: The Trap Door
978-0-545-48795-5 • $26.99 • February 2013 (AUD)

Infinity Ring: Book 4: Curse of the Ancients
978-0-545-53791-9 • $26.99 • June 2013 (AUD)

Infinity Ring Book 5: Cave of Wonders
978-0-545-60021-7 • $26.99 • September 2013 (AUD)

Infinity Ring Book 6: Behind Enemy Lines
978-0-545-60024-8 • $26.99 • December 2013 (AUD)

SCHOLASTIC

The 39 Clues: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway - Audio

Pub/In-store	**February 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64003-9**
Price	**$26.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64003-9**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Family (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Audio Library Edition
978-0-545-64004-6 • $59.99

Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus - Audio

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64883-7**
Price	**$27.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64883-7**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F); Historical / Ancient Civilizations (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Audio Library Edition
978-0-545-64884-4 • $54.99

Fantastic middle-grade fiction on audio!

SCHOLASTIC

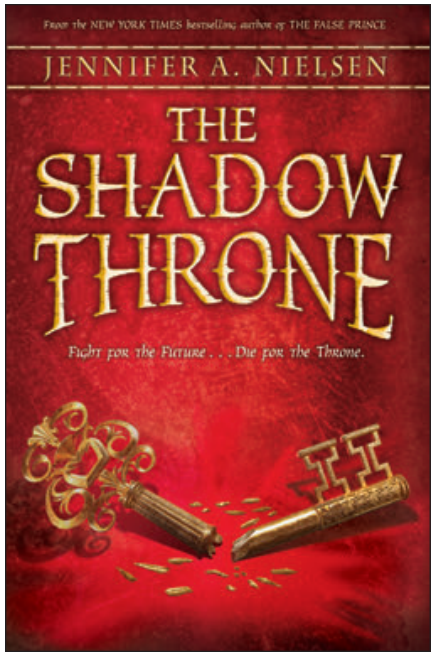
The Shadow Throne: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy - Audio

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64006-0**
Price	**$37.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64006-0**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**10 - 14**
R.L.	**5 - 9**
Category	**Action & Adventure (F)**
Territory	**WORLD**

Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters - Audio

Pub/In-store	**March 1, 2014**
ISBN-13	**978-0-545-64888-2**
Price	**$32.99**
△	**Non-Strippable**
EAN	**9-780545-64888-2**
Ctn	**24**
Trim Size	**5" x 1" x 5-7/8"**
Format	**Audio Book**
Ages	**8 - 12**
R.L.	**3 - 6**
Category	**Sports & Recreation / Baseball & Softball (F)**
Territory	**WORLD - ENGLISH**

Audio Library Edition
978-0-545-64887-5 • $59.99



The Shadow Throne: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy - Audio

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

NARRATOR: Charlie McWade

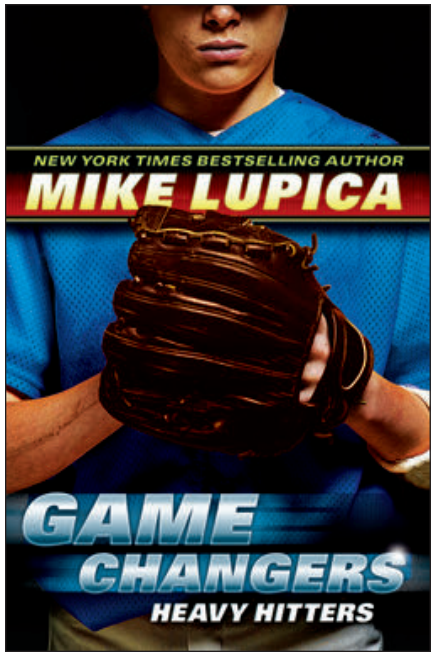
FORMAT: 7 CDs, Unabridged

Also Available

The False Prince
978-0-545-39166-5 • $37.99 • April 2012 (AUD)

The Runaway King
978-0-545-49769-5 • $37.99 • March 2013 (AUD)





Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters - Audio

By Mike Lupica

NARRATOR: Fred Berman

FORMAT: 4 CDs, Unabridged

Also Available

Game Changers
978-0-545-43434-8 • $32.99 • May 2012 (AUD)

Game Changers #2: Play Makers
978-0-545-53789-6 • $26.99 • February 2013 (AUD)



Index

#

3-D Baby Animals 165
39 Clues, The: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway 11
39 Clues, The: Unstoppable Book 2: Breakaway - Audio 169
2014 Basketball Superstars 150

A

Ain, Beth 64, 65
Amber House: Neverwas 19
Amulet Box Set: Books 1-3 89
Anderson, AnnMarie 166
Anderson, Derek 79
Andreae, Giles 27
Arlon, Penelope 152, 153, 154, 174, 175
Arnold, Tedd 161
Avi 116

B

Baldacci, David 5
Banks, Rosie 111
Barn, The 116
Beck, Robert 44
Benton, Jim 69
Berger, Gilda 162
Berger, Melvin 162
Best Friends Pretend! 45
Better Off Friends 51
Big Hug for Little Cub, A 23
Bishop, Nic 163
Blazing West, the Journal of Augustus Pelletier, the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804 104
Bly, Scott 80
Brown, Lauren 153
Brownlee, Sophia Grace 43
Bruchac, Joseph 104
Bryant, Laura J. 31
Bunny in the Ballet, A 44
Burgess, Melvin 52

C

Callery, Sean 155
Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Colour Edition 7
Christopher, Lucy 17
Church, Caroline Jayne 25
Clara and Davie 46
Clayton, Emma 99
Colandro, Lucille 105
Cole, Joanna 121
Collins, Suzanne 3
Cooner, Donna 125
Corner of White, A: Book 1 of The Colours of Madeleine 72
Cracks in the Kingdom: Book 2 of The Colours of Madeleine 73
Cummings, Troy 94
Curveball: The Year I Lost My Grip 114

D

Dashner, James 13, 169
Defy 15
Degen, Bruce 121
Denenberg, Barry 160
Divided We Fall Book 1: Divided We Fall 34
Dog Tags #3: Prisoners of War 106
Donaldson, Julia 41
Dumbest Idea Ever!, The 113

E

Emerson, Joan 162
End (Almost), The 69
Endangered 54
Eulberg, Elizabeth 50, 51

F

Finch, Kate 103
Finisher, The 5
Fire & Flood 53
Floca, Brian 39
Fly Guy Presents: Dinosaurs 161
Ford, A.G. 30
Foster, Dara 165
Fotheringham, Edwin 70
Fox, Lisa 28
Freitas, Donna 22

G

Game Changers #2: Play Makers 62
Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters 63
Game Changers #3: Heavy Hitters - Audio 170
Geronimo Stilton #56: Flight of the Red Bandit 84
Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #4: The Fast and the Frozen 85
Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the Golden Book 82
Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Journey Through Time 83
Giff, Patricia Reilly 31
Giraffes Can't Dance: Number Rumba 27
Gold Medal Winter 22
Goosebumps Most Wanted #6: Creature Teacher: The Final Exam 119
Gownley, Jimmy 113
Grimmtastic Girls #1: Cinderella Stays Late 124

Index

Grimmtastic Girls #2: Red Riding Hood Gets Lost ... 124
Grover, Lorie Ann ... 23
Gurney, John Steven ... 103

H

Half a Chance ... 61
Harrison, Paula ... 110
Herrndorf, Wolfgang ... 18
Hidden Like Anne Frank: 14 True Stories of Survival ... 159
Hi, Koo!: A Year of Seasons ... 67
Hilton, Samantha ... 165
Hirsch, Jeff ... 11, 169
Hit, The ... 52
Holub, Joan ... 124
Home for Mr. Emerson, A ... 70
Hopkinson, Deborah ... 157
Horowitz, Dave ... 102
Horses of the Dawn #1: The Escape ... 21
Hot Rod Hamster: Monster Truck Mania! ... 79

I

I Am #10: Cleopatra ... 164
I Am #11: Walt Disney ... 164
Ibbotson, Eva ... 109
Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus ... 13
Infinity Ring Book 7: Son of Zeus - Audio ... 169
I Survived #9: I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944 ... 117

J

Jessell, Tim ... 103
Jungle of Bones ... 36

K

Kerley, Barbara ... 70
Kibuishi, Kazu ... 89
Kightley, Rosalinda ... 23
Killer Species #3: Out for Blood ... 118
Killing Woods, The ... 17
Kirby, Matthew J. ... 37
Kung Pow Chicken #1: Let's Get Cracking! ... 91
Kung Pow Chicken #2: Bok! Bok! Boom! ... 91

L

Lalaloopsy: Easter Eggs-Travaganza ... 149
Lalaloopsy: Lala-oopsies: Meet the Lala-oopsies ... 149
Lalaloopsy Phonics Boxed Set ... 148
Larson, Sara B. ... 15
Lasky, Kathryn ... 21, 97, 104
Lawless: Book 1 ... 76
Lawless Book 2: Justice ... 77
Lee, Jared D. ... 105
Lee, Pascal ... 158
LEGO® City: Need for Speed! ... 134
LEGO® DC Super Heroes: Phonics Boxed Set ... 133
LEGO® Friends: Andrea's Wish (Activity Book #3) ... 137
LEGO® Friends: Double Trouble (Comic Reader #3) ... 136
LEGO® Friends: The Birthday Surprise (Chapter Book #4) ... 136
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: How to Draw: Heroes and Villians ... 132
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Ravens and Gorillas (Activity Book #3) ... 131
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: The Warrior Within (Chapter Book #4) ... 130
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Untitled Sticker Storybook ... 132
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolf-Pack Attack! (Comic Reader #4) ... 130
LEGO® Legends of Chima™: Wolves and Crocodiles (Activity Book #2) ... 131
LEGO® Ninjago: Ninja Strike! (Reader #8) ... 138
LEGO® Ninjago: Ninja vs. Snakes (Activity Book) ... 139
LEGO® Star Wars™: The Yoda Chronicles Trilogy ... 135
LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Activity Book With Minifigure ... 128
LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Guide Book ... 128
LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Movie Novel ... 129
LEGO®: The LEGO® Movie: Sticker Activity Book ... 129
List, The ... 123
Lloyd, Natalie ... 57
London, C. Alexander ... 106
Longshore, Katherine ... 33
Looniverse #4: Stage Fright ... 95
Lord, Cynthia ... 61, 79
Loveridge, Matt ... 95
Lubar, David ... 95
Lucky Dog: Twelve Tales of Rescued Dogs ... 38
Lupica, Mike ... 62, 63, 170
Lynch, Chris ... 20

M

Magic School Bus and the Climate Challenge, The ... 121
Manor of Secrets ... 33
Markle, Sandra ... 161
Marko, Cyndi ... 91
Marty Mcguire Has Too Many Pets! ... 39

Index

McClelland, Rosie....43
McCombs, Margi....28
McNicholas, Shelagh....43
McPhail, David....29
McWilliam, Howard....161
Meadows, Daisy....87, 88
Messner, Kate....39
Mikaelsen, Ben....36
Miles, Ellen....108
Minecraft: The Official Beginner's Handbook....141
Mission: Mars....158
Missy's Super Duper Royal Deluxe #4: Field Trip....92
Mockingjay: The Final Book of The Hunger Games....3
Monkey Me #1: Monkey Me and the Golden Monkey....93
Monkey Me #2: Monkey Me and the Pet Show....93
Monninger, Joseph....98
Moore, Kelly....19
Moriarty, Jaclyn....72, 73
Moses, Jennifer....35
Munsinger, Lynn....45
Muth, Jon J....67
My Lucky Little Dragon....26

N

Nees, Susan....92
Nelson Mandela: "No Easy Walk to Freedom"....160
Neubecker, Robert....120
Nielsen, Jennifer A....48, 49, 170
Nix, Garth....9, 126, 168
Noah's Ark....28
Northrop, Michael....115
Norwich, Grace....164
Notebook of Doom #4, The: Chomp of the Meat-Eating Vegetables....94

O

One Dog and His Boy....109
On This Long Journey, the Journal of Jesse Smoke, a Cherokee Boy, the Trail of Tears, 1838....104

P

Parker-Rees, Guy....27
Patti Cake and Her New Doll....31
Peppa Pig: My Mommy....145
Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy....145
Pet Hotel #4: On With the Show!....103
Philbrick, Rodman....60
Pilkey, Dav....7
Plunked....115
Pokemon™: Kalos Region Intro Handbook....140
Polacco, Patricia....46
Potter, Beatrix....29
Power Rangers Megaforce: Robo Knight!....144
Prins, Marcel....159
Puppy Place #33, The: Gizmo....108
PupStyle Sticker Book....165

Q

Quantum League #1, The: Spell Robbers....37

R

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Addison the April Fool's Day Fairy....88
Reed, Larkin....19
Reed, Tucker....19
Reedy, Trent....34
Rescue Princesses #9, The: The Silver Locket....110
Rescue Princesses #10, The: The Ice Diamond....110
Revenge of the Girl With the Great Personality....50
Robinson, Sharon....30
Roland, Tim....93
Runaway King, The: Book 2 of The Ascendance Trilogy....48

S

Salane, Jeffrey....76, 77
Scheffler, Axel....41
Scholastic Discover More™: Ancient Egypt (Confident Reader)....154
Scholastic Discover More™: Dolphins (Emergent Reader)....154
Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Petting Zoo....152
Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 1: Planets....152
Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 2: Dolphin Story....153
Scholastic Discover More™ Reader Level 3: Where in the World....153
Scholastic Discover More™ Stickers: Dinosaurs....156
Scholastic Discover More™ Stickers: Penguins....156
Scholastic Discover More™: Titanic (Expert Reader)....155
Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Dino Attack!....142
Scholastic Reader Level 1: Hot Wheels™: Race to Win!....142
Scholastic Reader Level 1: Little Big Horse....102
Scholastic Reader Level 2: Itty-Bitty Animals....162
Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lalaloopsy: Chasing Rainbows....148

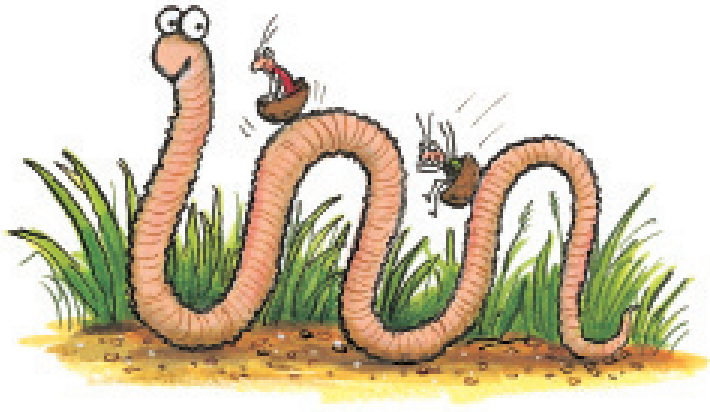
Index

Scholastic Reader Level 2: Lizards 163
Scholastic Reader Level 2: Tales of the Time Dragon #1: Days of the Knights 120
Scholastic Reader Level 2: Ugly Cute Animals 162
Schrefer, Eliot 54, 55
Scott, Victoria 53
Secret Kingdom #1: Enchanted Palace 111
Secret Kingdom #2: Unicorn Valley 111
Secret Tree, The 58
Shadow Throne, The: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy 49
Shadow Throne, The: Book 3 of The Ascendance Trilogy - Audio 170
Show Time With Sophia Grace and Rosie 43
Silver 75
Skinny 125
Smasher 80
Snicker of Magic, A 57
Sonnenblick, Jordan 114
Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted 8
Spirit Animals Book 2: Hunted - Audio 168
Spirit Animals Book 3: Blood Ties 9
Spirit Animals: Book 3: Blood Ties - Audio 168
Spradlin, Michael P. 118
Standiford, Natalie 58, 59
Starring Jules #1: Starring Jules (As Herself) 64
Starring Jules #3: Starring Jules (Super-Secret Spy Girl) 65
STAT #5: Most Valuable 100
Stay Alive #1: Crash 98
Stay Alive #2: Cave In 98
Steenhais, Peter Henk 159
Stiefvater, Maggie 8, 168
Stilton, Geronimo 82, 83, 84, 85
Stilton, Thea 84
Stine, R.L. 119, 172
Stoudemire, Amar'e 100
Strauss, Linda Leopold 45
Sugar & Spice Fairies #1, The: Lisa the Lollipop Fairy 86
Sugar & Spice Fairies #2, The: Esme the Ice Cream Fairy 86
Sugar & Spice Fairies #3, The: Clara the Chocolate Fairy 86
Sugar & Spice Fairies #4, The: Coco the Cupcake Fairy 86
Sugar & Spice Fairies #5, The : Madeline the Cookie Fairy 87
Sugar & Spice Fairies #6, The: Layla the Cotton Candy Fairy 87
Sugar & Spice Fairies #7, The: Nina the Birthday Cake Fairy 87
Superworm 41
Switched at Birthday 59

T

Tale of Peter Rabbit, The 29
Tales From My Closet 35
Tarshis, Lauren 117





Index

Teague, Mark 173
Ten Tiny Toes 25
Thea Stilton and the Great Tulip Heist 84
There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Sticker Book! 105
Threatened 55
Tickety Toc: Count Our Friends! 146
Tickety Toc: Treasure Time Sticker Storybook 147
Tickety Toc: Triple Trouble Time 147
Tickety Toc: Welcome to Tickety Town 146
Titanic: Voices From the Disaster 157
Tonka Picture Clues: At the Construction Site 143
Tonka Picture Clues: Working the Farm 143
Troubletwisters Book 3: The Mystery 126
Tuchman, Gale 152

U

Under the Same Sun 30

V

Vivian, Siobhan 123

W

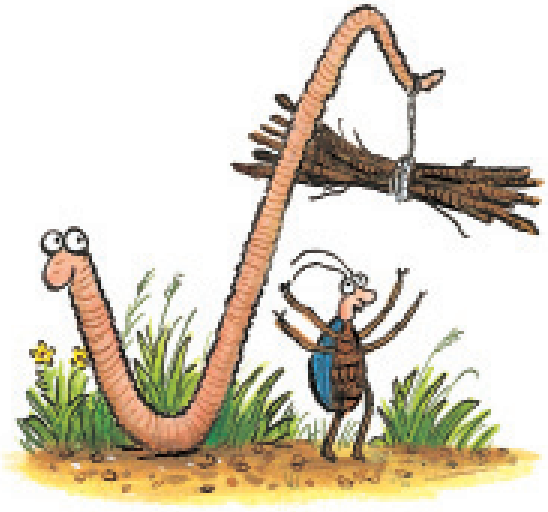
Wan, Joyce 26
Warp Speed 101
Watkinson, Laura 159
Webb, Philip 74
What If You Had Animal Hair? 161
When I Grow Up: Abraham Lincoln 166
When I Grow Up: Sally Ride 166
Where the Rock Splits the Sky 74
Whisper, The 99
Why We Took the Car 18
Williams, Sean 9, 126, 168
Williams, Suzanne 124
Wolves of the Beyond #6: Star Wolf 97
Wooding, Chris 75
World War II Book 1: The Right Fight 20

Y

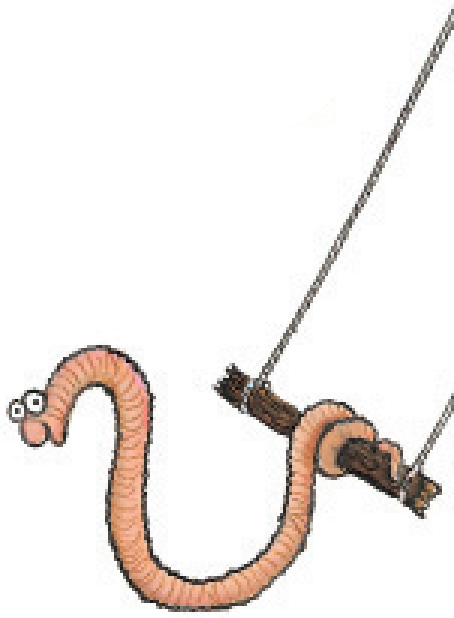
Yee, Lisa 101
Yolen, Jane 173

Z

Zane and the Hurricane: A Story of Katrina 60







Illustrations from *Superworm* © 2014 by Axel Scheffler.

SPRING 2014 ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE
Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848
Monday to Friday 8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST
Summer Hours 8:30 am – 4:30 pm EST
Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323
Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323
To Reach a French Speaking Representative (8:00 am – 4:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK
We are a member of the Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL
Trade-Education@scholastic.ca

BY FAX
Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)
1-866-346-1288

Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER
Sue Plant 416-915-3521
splant@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, KEY ACCOUNTS, TORONTO & AREA
Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054
cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052
jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, ONLINE & DIGITAL
Kelly Steen 416-915-3500 Ext. 3056
ksteen@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE, MASS MARKET
Sarah Labrie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055
slabrie@scholstic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T
Susan Travis
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062
Tel: 604-513-9151
Fax: 604-513-9145
stravis@scholastic.ca

ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN, MANITOBA
Keri-Anne Lawton
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 x3060
Tel: 403-813-4010
Fax: 403-725-2110
klawton@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN & EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC, ATLANTIC CANADA
Cathy Robertson
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061
Tel: 613-384-8674
Fax: 613-384-7943
crobertson@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA
SALES AND MARKETING:
604 King Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 1E1
Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665
Tel: 416-915-3500
Fax: 416-849-7911

SENIOR DIRECTOR, TRADE DIVISION
Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517
kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES
Marla Krisko 416-915-3519
mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY
Denise Anderson 416-915-3518
danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY
Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522
nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION
Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510
clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION
Lise Goyette 450-628-0527
lgoyette@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

CUSTOMER SERVICE, NEW ACCOUNT INFORMATION, DISCOUNTS
Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393
daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7
Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295
jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%
25 - 149 assorted books.....40%
150 - 299 assorted books.....42%
300 - 499 assorted books.....43%
500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%
• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:
1. $200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order — balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:
1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or $150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.
i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
ii) no stamps.
iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.

2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.

3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.

4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.

5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.

6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.

7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. Address returns:
RETURNS DEPARTMENT
Scholastic Canada Ltd.
1220 Nicholson Road
Newmarket, ON L3Y 9C4

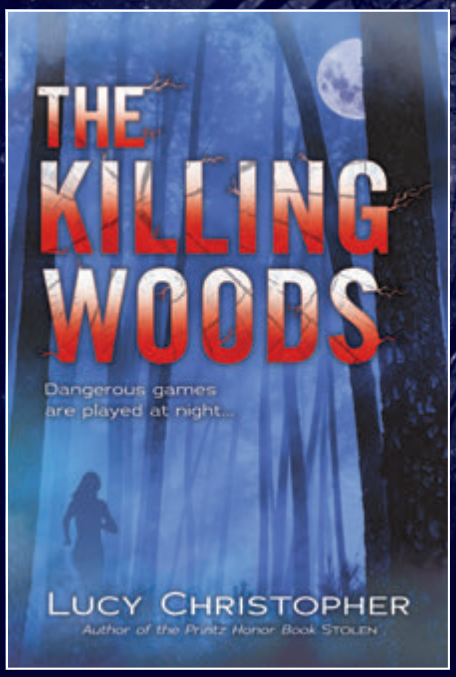
CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:
1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC'S HEAD OFFICE. Contact your sales representative or Denise Anderson at danderson@scholastic.ca.

2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising

3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic's trade department. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to Denise Anderson, 604 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1E1.

Another scintillating thriller from the author of *Stolen*!

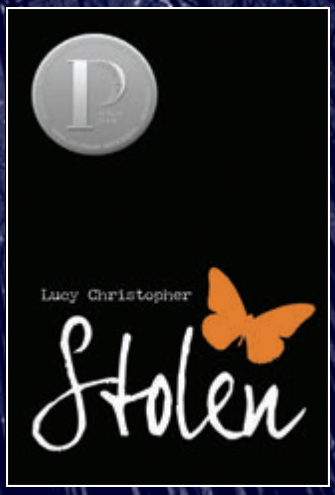


An erotically charged story of fatal attraction, primal fear, and survival in the forest.

This is the novel *Stolen* fans have been waiting for, and they won't be disappointed.

Coming in January

See page 17



Available now

MARVELOUS MIDDLE-GRADE FICTION!



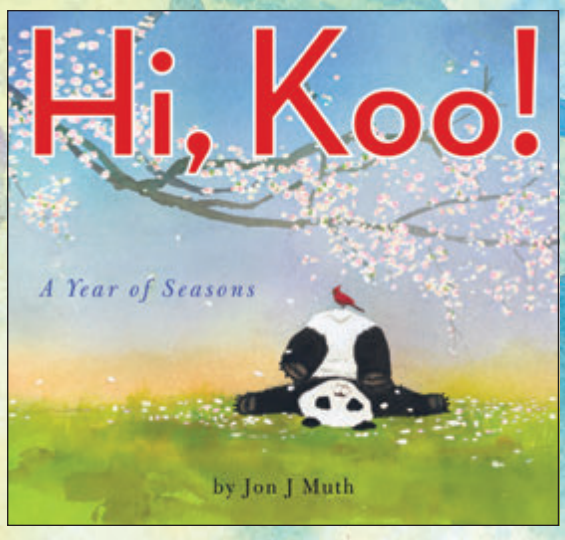
A gorgeously written debut that mixes heart and quirky humour with the perfect pinch of magic.

See page 57



An effortlessly charming, irresistibly witty birthday body-swap perfect for fans of Wendy Mass.

See page 59



Explore the seasons with Koo. A book in haiku from artist Jon Muth.

See page 67

Cover illustration ©2014 by Jon J Muth.

Follow us: ScholasticCda and ScholasticCanada

Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West, Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
Toll-free (anywhere in Canada) 1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

SCHOLASTIC

Read Every Day. Lead a Better Life.

2642339
Please recycle this catalogue.

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C004191
30%